

**SIPP 1985 PANEL WAVE 3 CORE DATA DICTIONARY**  
**JANUARY 18, 1989**

D SUSEQNUM     5    0001  
    Sequence number of sample unit  
    Primary sort key.  Range = 1,32000.  
U All sample units

D SU-ID         9    0006  
    Sample unit identifier  
    Unique scrambled combination of the  
    PSU, segment, and serial numbers of  
    the original sample address.  Used  
    to match sample units from different  
    waves.  
U All sample units

D SU-ROT        1    0015  
    Rotation group.  Range = 1,4.  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1     2    0016  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 1 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2     2    0018  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 2 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3     2    0020  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 3 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4     2    0022  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 4 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5     2    0024  
    Number of households in sample as of  
    the interview date.  Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH     2    0026  
    Total number of households  
    (address ID's) in the sample unit.  
    Range = 1,30.  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 0028  
 Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 0030  
 Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 0032  
 Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 0034  
 Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 0036  
 Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.  
 U All sample units

D STATE 2 0038  
 FIPS State code for the sample unit  
 U All sample units

V	01	.Alabama
V	02	.Alaska
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii

V 17 .Illinois  
 V 18 .Indiana  
 V 19 .Iowa  
 V 20 .Kansas  
 V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 23 .Maine  
 V 24 .Maryland  
 V 25 .Massachusetts  
 V 26 .Michigan  
 V 27 .Minnesota  
 V 29 .Missouri  
 V 31 .Nebraska  
 V 34 .New Jersey  
 V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota,  
     .Wyoming  
 V 91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC 3 0040  
     Reduction group code established to make  
     it possible to easily reduce sample size  
     if necessary, from master segment tape.  
     Range = 0,101  
 U All sample units  
 V 000 .Not applicable for coverage  
     .improvement frame  
     ...

D H1-ADDID 2 0043  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 0045  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1,12  
 U All households

D H1-YEAR 2 0047  
     Year for which this household is

defined.  
 Range = 84,87  
 U All households

D H1-NF           2    0049  
 Number of families and pseudo  
 families in this household in month 1  
 of the reference period.  
 Range = 0,30  
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT       2    0051  
 Count of number of family groups  
 (excluding related subfamilies) in  
 this household in month 1 of the  
 reference period.  
 Range = 0,30  
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT       2    0053  
 Count of number of related subfamily  
 groups in this household in month 1  
 of the reference period.  
 Range = 0,30  
 U All households

D H1REFPER       5    0055  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the household reference person in  
 month 1 of the reference period  
 U All households

D H1-NP           2    0060  
 Number of persons in household in  
 month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,30  
 U All households

D H1-MIS          1    0062  
 Monthly household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1         2    0063  
 Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Not a wave 1 household  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused  
 V            05 .Unable to locate  
 V            06 .Other  
 V            09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business  
     .or storage  
 V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not  
     .started  
 V 16 .Other type B  
 V 17 .Demolished  
 V 18 .House or trailer moved  
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business  
     .or storage  
 V 20 .Merged  
 V 21 .Condemned  
 V 22 .Other

D FILLER 12 0065  
     Zero Filler

D H1-WGT 12 0077  
     Household weight--month 1.  
     Four implied decimal places.  
     Range = 0.0,10000000.0

U All households

D H1-HSC 1 0089  
     Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 0090  
     Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H1-STATE 2 0092  
     FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Alabama  
 V 02 .Alaska  
 V 04 .Arizona  
 V 05 .Arkansas  
 V 06 .California  
 V 08 .Colorado  
 V 09 .Connecticut  
 V 10 .Delaware  
 V 11 .District of Columbia  
 V 12 .Florida  
 V 13 .Georgia  
 V 15 .Hawaii  
 V 17 .Illinois  
 V 18 .Indiana  
 V 19 .Iowa  
 V 20 .Kansas  
 V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 23 .Maine

V 24 .Maryland  
V 25 .Massachusetts  
V 26 .Michigan  
V 27 .Minnesota  
V 29 .Missouri  
V 30 .Montana  
V 31 .Nebraska  
V 32 .Nevada  
V 33 .New Hampshire  
V 34 .New Jersey  
V 36 .New York  
V 37 .North Carolina  
V 38 .North Dakota  
V 39 .Ohio  
V 40 .Oklahoma  
V 41 .Oregon  
V 42 .Pennsylvania  
V 44 .Rhode Island  
V 45 .South Carolina  
V 47 .Tennessee  
V 48 .Texas  
V 49 .Utah  
V 50 .Vermont  
V 51 .Virginia  
V 53 .Washington  
V 55 .Wisconsin  
V 90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota,  
.Wyoming  
V 91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO 1 0094  
Metropolitan subsample

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample  
V 2 .Not in metropolitan subsample  
.(may be metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA 4 0095  
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

U All households  
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or  
.not in an identifiable MSA  
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
.CMSA (part in MA only)  
V 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA  
V 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
.IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and  
.IN only)  
V 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN  
.CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)  
V 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA  
V 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High  
.Point, NC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,  
.CT CMSA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX  
.CMSA  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS  
.CMSA (part in MO only)  
V 4000 .Lancaster, PA  
V 4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,  
.CA CMSA  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN  
.only)  
V 4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA  
V 5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long  
.Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
.PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,  
.NJ, and DE only)  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
.CMSA  
V 6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA  
. (part in OR only)  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton,  
.MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)  
V 7080 .Salem, OR  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose,  
.CA CMSA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater,  
.FL  
V 8400 .Toledo, OH

V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca  
       .Raton-Delray Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA  
 V 9280 .York, PA  
 V 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*\* COMMENT-001 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ACCES 1 0099  
       Control card item 13B - access to  
       the unit  
       See COMMENT-001

U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0100  
       Zero filler

D H1-LVQTR 2 0101  
       Control card items 13D and 13E -  
       housing/other unit  
       See COMMENT-001

U All households  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .nontransient hotel, motel  
       .etc.  
 V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .rooming house  
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
       .permanent room added  
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
       .or more permanent rooms added  
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
       .specified above  
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
       .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS 2 0103  
       Control card item 14 - number of units  
       in structure, both occupied and vacant  
       See COMMENT-001

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 0105  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-001

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 0106  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-001

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 0107  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost  
See COMMENT-001

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 0108  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview  
See COMMENT-001

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 0109  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households  
See COMMENT-001

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Male  
V 2 .Female

D H1-SIZE 2 0110  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0,30  
See COMMENT-001

U Type A noninterview households  
V 00 .Not applicable

..

\*\* COMMENT-002 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-SAMPL 2 0112  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

D H1-SEG 1 0114  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card  
See COMMENT-002

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Address  
V 2 .Unit  
V 3 .Permit  
V 4 .Area  
V 5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 0115 CHAR  
Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 0118  
Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 0119  
Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products

from the place amount to \$1000 or more

See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No  
V           3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES    1    0120

Control card item 13B - access to the unit

See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0121

Zero filler

D U1-LVQTR    2    0122

Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit

See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .nontransient hotel, motel  
              .etc.  
V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.  
V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .rooming house  
V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
              .permanent room added  
V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added  
V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              .specified above  
V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.  
V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS     2    0124

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V           01 .Only 'other' units

V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 0126  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent  
V 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 0127  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D U1-LORNT 2 0129  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D H1ITM36A 1 0131  
Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 0132  
Control card item 36B - interview  
status code  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Interviewed  
V 02 .No one home  
V 03 .Temporarily absent  
V 04 .Refused  
V 05 .Unable to locate  
V 06 .Other  
V 23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
V 24 .Moved, address unknown  
V 25 .Moved within country beyond  
.limit  
V 26 .All sample persons relisted on  
.new control card(s)

D U1-RACE 1 0134  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview  
See COMMENT-002

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V 9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX 1 0135  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households  
See COMMENT-002

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Male  
V 2 .Female  
V 9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE 2 0136  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = -9,30.  
See COMMENT-002

U Type A noninterview households  
V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not applicable  
..

D U1ITM38A 1 0138  
Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
Range = 0,9.  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 0139  
Control card item 38B - month of visit  
Range = 0,12.

See COMMENT-002

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 0141  
Control card item 38D - total number  
of personal visits  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U1TOTPHN 2 0143  
Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U1CCRSPP 3 0145  
Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

...

D H1-0010 1 0148  
Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0012 1 0149  
Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0014 1 0150  
Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H1-0016       1    0151

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H1-0018       1    0152

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address  
See COMMENT-002

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H1-0020       1    0153

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now  
See COMMENT-002

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0154

Zero filler

D H1-0022       7    0155                    TABLE-08

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 8 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.  
See COMMENT-002

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER 1 0162  
Zero filler

D H1-0024 7 0163 TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.  
See COMMENT-002

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-003 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-MEANS 1 0170  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program  
See COMMENT-003

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received benefits from a means-  
.tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
.benefits from a means-tested  
.program

D H1-CASH 1 0171  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-003

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
.cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 0172  
Receipt of noncash benefits  
See COMMENT-003

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received food stamps  
V 2 .One or more persons in household  
.received noncash benefits from a

.program other than food stamps;  
.no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-POV\$ 5 0173  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.  
U All households

\*\* COMMENT-004 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1TOTINC 8 0178  
Total household income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-004  
U All households

D H1-EARN 7 0186  
Total household earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-004  
U All households

D H1-PROP 8 0193  
Total household property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-004  
U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 0201  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-004  
U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 0208  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 0215

Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 0221

Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1-SSI 6 0227

Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 0233

Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1-VETS 6 0239

Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 0245

Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 0251

Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-004

U All households

\*\* COMMENT-005 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* Recoded program questions

\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ENRGY 1 0257  
What type of energy assistance was  
received

See COMMENT-005

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Checks sent to household
- V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household
- V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household
- V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere
- V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere
- V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 0258  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
See COMMENT-005

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 0259  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
See COMMENT-005

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* Program questions \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4816 1 0260  
Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months

U All households

- V 0 .Not in universe
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826

\*\* COMMENT-006 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through \*\*

```

**      H1-4822) are possible answers to      **
**      the question:                          **
**                                             **
**      Was this assistance received in the    **
**      form of checks, coupons or vouchers    **
**      sent to this household or were the     **
**      payments sent directly to a utility    **
**      company, fuel dealer, or landlord      **
*****

```

```

D H1-4818      1      0261
      Checks sent to household
      See COMMENT-006

```

```

U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
            .payments were sent or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
            .payments were sent

```

```

D H1-4820      1      0262
      Coupons or vouchers sent to household
      See COMMENT-006

```

```

U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
            .payments were sent or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
            .were sent

```

```

D H1-4822      1      0263
      Payments sent directly to utility
      company, fuel dealer, or landlord
      See COMMENT-006

```

```

U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
            .payments were sent or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
            .were sent

```

```

D H1-4824      6      0264
      What was the total amount of the
      energy assistance received by this
      household during the past 4 months.
      Range = 0,999999.

```

```

U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      000000 .Not in universe
      .....

```

D H1-4826 1 0270  
Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 0271  
Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 0272  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H1-4832 1 0274  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 0275  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

\*\* COMMENT-007 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H1-4838) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4836 1 0277

```

Free lunch
See COMMENT-007
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838    1    0278
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT-007
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch or not in universe based
           .on response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch

D H1-4840    1    0279
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4842    2    0280
  How many children
  Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
          ..

** COMMENT-008 *****
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through **
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H1-4844    1    0282
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT-008
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on

```

.response to H1-4840  
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846 1 0283  
Reduced-price breakfast  
See COMMENT-008

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.breakfast or not in universe  
.based on response to H1-4840

V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.breakfast

\*\* COMMENT-009 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-IMP06 1 0284  
Program questions imputation flag 6  
Imputation of H1-4816  
See COMMENT-009

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07 1 0285  
Program questions imputation flag 7  
Imputation of H1-4818  
See COMMENT-009

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08 1 0286  
Program questions imputation flag 8  
Imputation of H1-4820  
See COMMENT-009

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09 1 0287  
Program questions imputation flag 9  
Imputation of H1-4822  
See COMMENT-009

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10 1 0288  
Program questions imputation flag 10  
Imputation of H1-4824  
See COMMENT-009

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11 1 0289  
Program questions imputation flag 11  
Imputation of H1-4828

See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12 1 0290  
Program questions imputation flag 12  
Imputation of H1-4830  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13 1 0291  
Program questions imputation flag 13  
Imputation of H1-4832  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14 1 0292  
Program questions imputation flag 14  
Imputation of H1-4834  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15 1 0293  
Program questions imputation flag 15  
Imputation of H1-4836  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16 1 0294  
Program questions imputation flag 16  
Imputation of H1-4838  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17 1 0295  
Program questions imputation flag 17  
Imputation of H1-4840  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18 1 0296  
Program questions imputation flag 18  
Imputation of H1-4842  
See COMMENT-009  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19 1 0297  
Program questions imputation flag 19  
Imputation of H1-4844  
See COMMENT-009

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20    1    0298  
Program questions imputation flag 20  
Imputation of H1-4846  
See COMMENT-009

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID    2    0299  
Current address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

D H2-MONTH    2    0301  
Month for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 1,12

U All households

D H2-YEAR     2    0303  
Year for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 84,87

U All households

D H2-NF       2    0305  
Number of families and pseudo  
families in this household in month 2  
of the reference period.  
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-FFCNT    2    0307  
Count of number of family groups  
(excluding related subfamilies) in  
this household in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-SSCNT    2    0309  
Count of number of related subfamily  
groups in this household in month 2  
of the reference period.  
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2REFPER    5    0311  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the household reference person in  
month 2 of the reference period

U All households

D H2-NP            2    0316  
    Number of persons in household in  
    month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,30  
U All households

D H2-MIS           1    0318  
    Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Interview  
V            2 .Noninterview  
V            3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1          2    0319  
    Wave 1 household interview status  
U All households  
V            00 .Not a wave 1 household  
V            01 .Interviewed  
V            02 .No one home  
V            03 .Temporarily absent  
V            04 .Refused  
V            05 .Unable to locate  
V            06 .Other  
V            09 .Vacant  
V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
V            12 .Under construction, not ready  
V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
              .or storage  
V            14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
              .started  
V            16 .Other type B  
V            17 .Demolished  
V            18 .House or trailer moved  
V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
              .or storage  
V            20 .Merged  
V            21 .Condemned  
V            22 .Other

D FILLER          12    0321  
    Zero filler

D H2-WGT          12    0333            4  
    Household weight--month 2.  
    Four implied decimal places.  
    Range = 0.0,1000000.0  
U All households

D H2-HSC           1    0345  
    Half sample code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H2-STRAT        2    0346

Stratum code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H2-STATE 2 0348

FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Alabama  
V 02 .Alaska  
V 04 .Arizona  
V 05 .Arkansas  
V 06 .California  
V 08 .Colorado  
V 09 .Connecticut  
V 10 .Delaware  
V 11 .District of Columbia  
V 12 .Florida  
V 13 .Georgia  
V 15 .Hawaii  
V 17 .Illinois  
V 18 .Indiana  
V 19 .Iowa  
V 20 .Kansas  
V 21 .Kentucky  
V 22 .Louisiana  
V 23 .Maine  
V 24 .Maryland  
V 25 .Massachusetts  
V 26 .Michigan  
V 27 .Minnesota  
V 29 .Missouri  
V 30 .Montana  
V 31 .Nebraska  
V 32 .Nevada  
V 33 .New Hampshire  
V 34 .New Jersey  
V 36 .New York  
V 37 .North Carolina  
V 38 .North Dakota  
V 39 .Ohio  
V 40 .Oklahoma  
V 41 .Oregon  
V 42 .Pennsylvania  
V 44 .Rhode Island  
V 45 .South Carolina  
V 47 .Tennessee  
V 48 .Texas  
V 49 .Utah  
V 50 .Vermont  
V 51 .Virginia  
V 53 .Washington  
V 55 .Wisconsin  
V 90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota,  
.Wyoming  
V 91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO 1 0350

Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample

V 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily  
.(may be metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA 4 0351  
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or  
.not in an identifiable MSA

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V 0640 .Austin, TX

V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
.CMSA (part in MA only)

V 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA

V 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
.IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and  
.IN only)

V 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN  
.CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)

V 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

V 1840 .Columbus, OH

V 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA

V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA

V 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA

V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2840 .Fresno, CA

V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High  
.Point, NC

V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA

V 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,  
.CT CMSA

V 3320 .Honolulu, HI

V 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX  
.CMSA

V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN

V 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS  
.CMSA (part in MO only)

V 4000 .Lancaster, PA

V 4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,  
.CA CMSA

V 4720 .Madison, WI

V 4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN  
.only)

V 4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA

V 5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA

V 5160 .Mobile, AL

V 5360 .Nashville, TN

V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT

V 5560 .New Orleans, LA

V 5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long

.Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
.PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,  
.NJ, and DE only)  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
.CMSA  
V 6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA  
.(part in OR only)  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton,  
.MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)  
V 7080 .Salem, OR  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose,  
.CA CMSA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater,  
.FL  
V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca  
.Raton-Delray Beach, FL  
V 9240 .Worcester, MA  
V 9280 .York, PA  
V 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*\* COMMENT-010 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ACCES 1 0355  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit  
See COMMENT-010  
U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0356  
Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 0357  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit  
See COMMENT-010  
U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
.(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant  
See COMMENT-010

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 0361  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-010

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 0362  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-010

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 0363  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost  
See COMMENT-010

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 0364  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview  
See COMMENT-010

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX 1 0365  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households  
See COMMENT-010

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Male  
V 2 .Female

D H2-SIZE 2 0366  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0,30  
See COMMENT-010

U Type A noninterview households  
V 00 .Not applicable

..

\*\* COMMENT-011 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-SAMPL 2 0368  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
See COMMENT-011

U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0370  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Address

V           2 .Unit

V           3 .Permit

V           4 .Area

V           5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD    3    0371    CHAR  
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
 followed by two numerics  
 See COMMENT-011

U All households

D U2CCWAVE    1    0374  
 Wave for which the control card was  
 first prepared (should be the wave in  
 which household came into existence)  
 See COMMENT-011

U All households

D U2FRMSLE    1    0375  
 Control card item 12B - during the  
 past 12 months did sales of crops,  
 livestock, and other farm products  
 from the place amount to \$1000 or  
 more  
 See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

V           3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES    1    0376  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit  
 See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0377  
 Zero filler

D U2-LVQTR    2    0378  
 Control card items 13D and 13E  
 housing/other unit  
 See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel

.etc.

V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc .

V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house

V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added

V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above

V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
. (HU) rooming or boarding house

V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 0380  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant  
See COMMENT-011

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 01 .Only 'other' units

V 02 .Mobile home or trailer

V 03 .One, detached

V 04 .One, attached

V 05 .Two

V 06 .3-4

V 07 .5-9

V 08 .10-19

V 09 .20-49

V 10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 0382  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-011

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

V 9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 0383  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-011

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D U2-LORNT     2    0385  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost  
See COMMENT-011

U All households  
V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D H2ITM36A     1    0387  
Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status  
See COMMENT-011

U All households

D H2ITM36B     2    0388  
Control card item 36B - interview  
status code  
See COMMENT-011

U All households  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Interviewed  
V           02 .No one home  
V           03 .Temporarily absent  
V           04 .Refused  
V           05 .Unable to locate  
V           06 .Other  
V           23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
              .limit  
V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
              .new control card(s)

D U2-RACE       1    0390  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview  
See COMMENT-011

U Type A noninterview households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .White  
V           2 .Black  
V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V           9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX        1    0391  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

See COMMENT-011

U Type A noninterview households

V       0 .Not applicable

V       1 .Male

V       2 .Female

V       9 .Not answered

  

D U2-SIZE       2    0392

Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

See COMMENT-011

U Type A noninterview households

V       -9 .Not answered

V       00 .Not applicable

..

  

D U2ITM38A     1    0394

Control card item 38A - wave of visit

Range = 0,9.

See COMMENT-011

U All households

  

D U2ITM38B     2    0395

Control card item 38B - month of visit

Range = 0,12.

See COMMENT-011

U All households

  

D U2TOTVST     2    0397

Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V       -9 .Not answered

V       00 .Not applicable

..

  

D U2TOTPHN     2    0399

Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V       00 .Not applicable

..

  

D U2CCRSPP     3    0401

Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V       000 .Not applicable

...

  

D H2-0010      1    0404

Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss

any babies or small children - first  
interview only  
See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0012       1    0405

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0014       1    0406

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0016       1    0407

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview

See COMMENT-011

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0018       1    0408

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

See COMMENT-011

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0020       1    0409

Control card source code 20 -

to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now  
See COMMENT-011

U Mover households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER       1    0410  
Zero filler

D H2-0022       7    0411                    TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living or  
staying here. There are 8 answer fields  
(1 character each) for waves 2 through  
8.  
See COMMENT-011

U All households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER       1    0418  
Zero filler

D H2-0024       7    0419                    TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.  
See COMMENT-011

U All households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-012 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*

D H2-MEANS       1    0426  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program  
See COMMENT-012

U All households  
V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a means-  
              .tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested

.program

D H2-CASH 1 0427  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-012

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
.cash benefits from a means-  
.tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 0428  
Receipt of noncash benefits  
See COMMENT-012

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received food stamps  
V 2 .One or more persons in household  
.received noncash benefits from a  
.program other than food stamps;  
.no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-POV\$ 5 0429  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households  
  
\*\* COMMENT-013 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2TOTINC 8 0434  
Total household income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-013

U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442  
Total household earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449  
Total household property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 0457  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 0464  
Total 'other' household income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 0471  
Noncash household income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0,150000.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 0477  
Total household social security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2-SSI 6 0483  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 0489  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-013  
U All households

D H2-VETS 6 0495  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-013

U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 0501  
Total household AFDC income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-013

U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 0507  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-013

U All households

\*\* COMMENT-014 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ENRGY 1 0513  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
See COMMENT-014

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Checks sent to household
- V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household
- V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household
- V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere
- V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere
- V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH 1 0514  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
See COMMENT-014

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

D H2-BREAK 1 0515  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
See COMMENT-014

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4816 1 0516  
Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months

U All households

- V 0 .Not in universe
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No - skip to H2-4826

\*\* COMMENT-015 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through \*\*  
\*\* H2-4822) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Was this assistance received in the \*\*  
\*\* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*\*  
\*\* sent to this household or were the \*\*  
\*\* payments sent directly to a utility \*\*  
\*\* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4818 1 0517  
Checks sent to household  
See COMMENT-015

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.H2-4816.
- V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H2-4820 1 0518  
Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
See COMMENT-015

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.H2-4816.
- V 1 .Marked as a place where payments

.were sent

D H2-4822 1 0519

Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
See COMMENT-015

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.H2-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H2-4824 6 0520

What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D H2-4826 1 0526

Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 0527

Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 0528

How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H2-4832 1 0530

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch

```

    program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834      2      0531
  How many children
  Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00 .Not in universe
  ..

** COMMENT-016 *****
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through **
** H2-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H2-4836      1      0533
  Free lunch
  See COMMENT-016
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V      0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to H2-4832
V      1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838      1      0534
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT-016
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch or not in universe based
      .on response to H2-4832
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch

D H2-4840      1      0535
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

D H2-4842 2 0536  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

\*\* COMMENT-017 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through \*\*  
\*\* H2-4846) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the breakfasts free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4844 1 0538  
Free breakfast  
See COMMENT-017  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free breakfasts  
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to H2-4840  
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846 1 0539  
Reduced-price breakfast  
See COMMENT-017  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price breakfasts  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.breakfast or not in universe  
.based on response to H2-4840  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.breakfast

\*\* COMMENT-018 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-IMP06 1 0540  
Program questions imputation flag 6  
Imputation of H2-4816  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 0541  
Program questions imputation flag 7  
Imputation of H2-4818  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 0542  
Program questions imputation flag 8  
Imputation of H2-4820  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 0543  
Program questions imputation flag 9  
Imputation of H2-4822  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10 1 0544  
Program questions imputation flag 10  
Imputation of H2-4824  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11 1 0545  
Program questions imputation flag 11  
Imputation of H2-4828  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12 1 0546  
Program questions imputation flag 12  
Imputation of H2-4830  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13 1 0547  
Program questions imputation flag 13  
Imputation of H2-4832  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14 1 0548  
Program questions imputation flag 14  
Imputation of H2-4834  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15 1 0549  
Program questions imputation flag 15  
Imputation of H2-4836  
See COMMENT-018  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16 1 0550  
 Program questions imputation flag 16  
 Imputation of H2-4838  
 See COMMENT-018  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 0551  
 Program questions imputation flag 17  
 Imputation of H2-4840  
 See COMMENT-018  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 0552  
 Program questions imputation flag 18  
 Imputation of H2-4842  
 See COMMENT-018  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 0553  
 Program questions imputation flag 19  
 Imputation of H2-4844  
 See COMMENT-018  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 0554  
 Program questions imputation flag 20  
 Imputation of H2-4846  
 See COMMENT-018  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 0555  
 Current address ID. - This field  
 differentiates households within  
 the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
 that is, households which originate  
 out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 0557  
 Month for which this household is  
 defined.  
 Range = 1,12  
 U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 0559  
 Year for which this household is  
 defined.  
 Range = 84,87  
 U All households

D H3-NF 2 0561  
 Number of families and pseudo

families in this household in month 3  
of the reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 0563

Count of number of family groups  
(excluding related subfamilies) in  
this household in month 3 of the  
reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 0565

Count of number of related subfamily  
groups in this household in month 3  
of the reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3REFPER 5 0567

Entry address ID and person number of  
the household reference person in  
month 3 of the reference period

U All households

D H3-NP 2 0572

Number of persons in household in  
month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-MIS 1 0574

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Interview

V 2 .Noninterview

V 3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1 2 0575

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V 00 .Not a wave 1 household

V 01 .Interviewed

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other

V 09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready

V 13 .Converted to temporary business  
.or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 15 .Permit granted, construction not  
.started  
V 16 .Other type B  
V 17 .Demolished  
V 18 .House or trailer moved  
V 19 .Converted to permanent business  
.or storage  
V 20 .Merged  
V 21 .Condemned  
V 22 .Other

D FILLER 12 0577  
Zero filler

D H3-WGT 12 0589 4  
Household weight--month 3.  
Four implied decimal places.  
Range = 0.0,10000000.0

U All households

D H3-HSC 1 0601  
Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 0602  
Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H3-STATE 2 0604  
FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Alabama  
V 02 .Alaska  
V 04 .Arizona  
V 05 .Arkansas  
V 06 .California  
V 08 .Colorado  
V 09 .Connecticut  
V 10 .Delaware  
V 11 .District of Columbia  
V 12 .Florida  
V 13 .Georgia  
V 15 .Hawaii  
V 17 .Illinois  
V 18 .Indiana  
V 19 .Iowa  
V 20 .Kansas  
V 21 .Kentucky  
V 22 .Louisiana  
V 23 .Maine  
V 24 .Maryland  
V 25 .Massachusetts  
V 26 .Michigan  
V 27 .Minnesota  
V 29 .Missouri  
V 30 .Montana

V 31 .Nebraska  
 V 32 .Nevada  
 V 33 .New Hampshire  
 V 34 .New Jersey  
 V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 38 .North Dakota  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 50 .Vermont  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota,  
     .Wyoming  
 V 91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO 1 0606  
     Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .In metropolitan subsample  
 V 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily  
     .(may be metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 0607  
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
     defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or  
     .not in an identifiable MSA  
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
 V 0640 .Austin, TX  
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
 V 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
     .CMSA (part in MA only)  
 V 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA  
 V 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
     .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and  
     .IN only)  
 V 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN  
     .CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)  
 V 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA  
 V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
 V 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA  
 V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
 V 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA  
 V 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA  
 V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High  
.Point, NC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,  
.CT CMSA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX  
.CMSA  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS  
.CMSA (part in MO only)  
V 4000 .Lancaster, PA  
V 4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,  
.CA CMSA  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN  
.only)  
V 4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA  
V 5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long  
.Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
.PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,  
.NJ, and DE only)  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
.CMSA  
V 6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA  
.(part in OR only)  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton,  
.MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)  
V 7080 .Salem, OR  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose,  
.CA CMSA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater,  
.FL  
V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca  
.Raton-Delray Beach, FL  
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

V 9280 .York, PA  
V 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*\* COMMENT-019 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ACCES 1 0611  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit  
See COMMENT-019

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0612  
Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 0613  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit  
See COMMENT-019

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
. (HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 0615  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant  
See COMMENT-019

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two

V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR 1 0617  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-019

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

D H3-PUBHS 1 0618  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-019

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 0619  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost  
See COMMENT-019

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-RACE 1 0620  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview  
See COMMENT-019

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX 1 0621  
Control card item 37B - sex of  
reference person - only applicable for  
type A noninterview households  
See COMMENT-019

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Male  
V 2 .Female

D H3-SIZE 2 0622  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0,30  
See COMMENT-019

U Type A noninterview households

V 00 .Not applicable  
..

\*\* COMMENT-020 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-SAMPL 2 0624  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
See COMMENT-020

U All households

D H3-SEG 1 0626  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card  
See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Address  
V 2 .Unit  
V 3 .Permit  
V 4 .Area  
V 5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD 3 0627 CHAR  
Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics  
See COMMENT-020

U All households

D U3CCWAVE 1 0630  
Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)  
See COMMENT-020

U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 0631  
Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products  
from the place amount to \$1000 or  
more  
See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No  
V 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 0632  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0633  
Zero filler

D U3-LVQTR 2 0634  
Control card items 13D and 13E  
housing/other unit  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
.(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 0636  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9

V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR 1 0638  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent  
V 9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS 2 0639  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D U3-LORNT 2 0641  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D H3ITM36A 1 0643  
Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status  
See COMMENT-020

U All households

D H3ITM36B 2 0644  
Control card item 36B - interview  
status code  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Interviewed  
V 02 .No one home  
V 03 .Temporarily absent  
V 04 .Refused  
V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other  
 V 23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
 V 24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V 25 .Moved within country beyond  
 .limit  
 V 26 .All sample persons relisted on  
 .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE 1 0646  
 Control card item 37A - race of  
 reference person - only answered when  
 household is type A noninterview  
 See COMMENT-020

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .White  
 V 2 .Black  
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX 1 0647  
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
 person - only applicable for type A  
 noninterview households  
 See COMMENT-020

U Type A noninterview household

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Male  
 V 2 .Female  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 0648  
 Control card item 37C - size of  
 household - only applicable for type A  
 noninterview households. Range = -9,30.  
 See COMMENT-020

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 ..

D U3ITM38A 1 0650  
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
 Range = 0,9.  
 See COMMENT-020

U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 0651  
 Control card item 38B - month of visit  
 Range = 0,12.  
 See COMMENT-020

U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 0653  
 Control card item 38D - total number  
 of personal visits

See COMMENT-020

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U3TOTPHN 2 0655

Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls

See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U3CCRSPP 3 0657

Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

...

D H3-0010 1 0660

Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0012 1 0661

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0014 1 0662

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

See COMMENT-020

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0016        1    0663  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V            0 .Not answered  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D H3-0018        1    0664  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address  
See COMMENT-020

U Mover households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D H3-0020        1    0665  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now  
See COMMENT-020

U Mover households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D FILLER        1    0666  
Zero filler

D H3-0022        7    0667                    TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living or  
staying here. There are 8 answer fields  
(1 character each) for waves 2 through  
8.  
See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D FILLER        1    0674  
Zero filler

D H3-0024        7    0675                    TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not

listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.

See COMMENT-020

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-021 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-MEANS 1 0682  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program  
See COMMENT-021

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month.  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received benefits from a  
.means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
.benefits from a means-tested  
.program

D H3-CASH 1 0683  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-021

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month.  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
.cash benefits from a means-  
.means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 0684  
Receipt of noncash benefits  
See COMMENT-021

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month.  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received food stamps  
V 2 .One or more persons in household  
.received noncash benefits from a  
.program other than food stamps;  
.no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-POV\$ 5 0685

Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

\*\* COMMENT-022 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D H3TOTINC 8 0690

Total household income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-EARN 7 0698

Total household earned income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-PROP 8 0705

Total household property income for  
month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 0713

Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 0720

Total 'other' household income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 0727

Noncash household income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,

WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0,150000.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 0733

Total household social security income  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-SSI 6 0739

Total household supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 0745

Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-VETS 6 0751

Total household veterans payment income  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 0757

Total household AFDC income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 0763

Total household food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-022

U All households

\*\* COMMENT-023 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ENRGY 1 0769

What type of energy assistance was  
received

See COMMENT-023

U Households receiving government energy

assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Checks sent to household
- V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
- V 5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
- V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
- V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 0770  
 Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
 See COMMENT-023

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 0771  
 Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
 See COMMENT-023

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Program questions \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4816 1 0772  
 Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months

- U All households
- V 0 .Not in universe
  - V 1 .Yes
  - V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

\*\* COMMENT-024 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through \*\*  
 \*\* H3-4822) are possible answers to \*\*  
 \*\* the question: \*\*  
 \*\* \*\*  
 \*\* Was this assistance received in the \*\*  
 \*\* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*\*  
 \*\* sent to this household or were the \*\*  
 \*\* payments sent directly to a utility \*\*

\*\* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4818 1 0773

Checks sent to household

See COMMENT-024

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response  
.to H3-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H3-4820 1 0774

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

See COMMENT-024

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response  
.to H3-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H3-4822 1 0775

Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

See COMMENT-024

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response  
.to H3-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H3-4824 6 0776

What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D H3-4826 1 0782

Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-4828 1 0783  
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-4830 2 0784  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H3-4832 1 0786  
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834 2 0787  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe  
..

\*\* COMMENT-025 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H3-4838) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4836 1 0789  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT-025

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or .not in universe based on

```

                .response to H3-4832
V              1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838      1   0790
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT-025
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V              0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
                .lunch or not in universe based
                .on response to H3-4832
V              1 .Marked as a reduced-price
                .lunch

D H3-4840      1   0791
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D H3-4842      2   0792
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              00 .Not in universe
                ..

** COMMENT-026 *****
**   The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through   **
**   H3-4846) are possible answers to   **
**   the question:                       **
**                                       **
**   Are the breakfasts free or are they **
**   reduced-price                       **
*****

D H3-4844      1   0794
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT-026
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V              0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
                .or not in universe based on
                .response to H3-4840
V              1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846      1   0795
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT-026
U Households with 1 or more

```

children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price breakfasts

V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
            .breakfast or not in universe  
            .based on response to H3-4840  
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
            .breakfast

\*\* COMMENT-027 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*       Program questions imputation flags     \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-IMP06    1    0796  
          Program questions imputation flag 6  
          Imputation of H3-4816  
          See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07    1    0797  
          Program questions imputation flag 7  
          Imputation of H3-4818  
          See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08    1    0798  
          Program questions imputation flag 8  
          Imputation of H3-4820  
          See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09    1    0799  
          Program questions imputation flag 9  
          Imputation of H3-4822  
          See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10    1    0800  
          Program questions imputation flag 10  
          Imputation of H3-4824  
          See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11    1    0801  
          Program questions imputation flag 11  
          Imputation of H3-4828  
          See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12    1    0802  
          Program questions imputation flag 12  
          Imputation of H3-4830

See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13 1 0803  
Program questions imputation flag 13  
Imputation of H3-4832  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14 1 0804  
Program questions imputation flag 14  
Imputation of H3-4834  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15 1 0805  
Program questions imputation flag 15  
Imputation of H3-4836  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16 1 0806  
Program questions imputation flag 16  
Imputation of H3-4838  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17 1 0807  
Program questions imputation flag 17  
Imputation of H3-4840  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18 1 0808  
Program questions imputation flag 18  
Imputation of H3-4842  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19 1 0809  
Program questions imputation flag 19  
Imputation of H3-4844  
See COMMENT-027  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20 1 0810  
Program questions imputation flag 20  
Imputation of H3-4846  
See COMMENT-027

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID    2    0811  
Current address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household  
U All households

D H4-MONTH    2    0813  
Month for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 1,12  
U All households

D H4-YEAR     2    0815  
Year for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 84,87  
U All households

D H4-NF       2    0817  
Number of families and pseudo  
families in this household in month 4  
of the reference period.  
Range = 0,30  
U All households

D H4-FFCNT    2    0819  
Count of number of family groups  
(excluding related subfamilies) in  
this household in month 4 of the  
reference period.  
Range = 0,30  
U All households

D H4-SSCNT    2    0821  
Count of number of related subfamily  
groups in this household in month 4  
of the reference period.  
Range = 0,30  
U All households

D H4REFPER    5    0823  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the household reference person in  
month 4 of the reference period  
U All households

D H4-NP       2    0828  
Number of persons in household in  
month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,30  
U All households

D H4-MIS 1 0830  
Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview  
V 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 0831  
Wave 1 household interview status  
U All households  
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household  
V 01 .Interviewed  
V 02 .No one home  
V 03 .Temporarily absent  
V 04 .Refused  
V 05 .Unable to locate  
V 06 .Other  
V 09 .Vacant  
V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
V 12 .Under construction, not ready  
V 13 .Converted to temporary business  
.or storage  
V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 15 .Permit granted, construction not  
.started  
V 16 .Other type B  
V 17 .Demolished  
V 18 .House or trailer moved  
V 19 .Converted to permanent business  
.or storage  
V 20 .Merged  
V 21 .Condemned  
V 22 .Other

D FILLER 12 0833  
Zero filler.

D H4-WGT 12 0845 4  
Household weight--month 4.  
Four implied decimal places.  
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000  
U All households

D H4-HSC 1 0857  
Half sample code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 0858  
Stratum code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H4-STATE 2 0860  
FIPS State code for the household  
U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Alabama  
 V 02 .Alaska  
 V 04 .Arizona  
 V 05 .Arkansas  
 V 06 .California  
 V 08 .Colorado  
 V 09 .Connecticut  
 V 10 .Delaware  
 V 11 .District of Columbia  
 V 12 .Florida  
 V 13 .Georgia  
 V 15 .Hawaii  
 V 17 .Illinois  
 V 18 .Indiana  
 V 19 .Iowa  
 V 20 .Kansas  
 V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 23 .Maine  
 V 24 .Maryland  
 V 25 .Massachusetts  
 V 26 .Michigan  
 V 27 .Minnesota  
 V 29 .Missouri  
 V 30 .Montana  
 V 31 .Nebraska  
 V 32 .Nevada  
 V 33 .New Hampshire  
 V 34 .New Jersey  
 V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 38 .North Dakota  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 50 .Vermont  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota,  
     .Wyoming  
 V 91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO 1 0862

Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .In metropolitan subsample  
 V 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily  
     .may be metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA 4 0863

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or  
.not in an identifiable MSA

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V 0640 .Austin, TX

V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
.CMSA (part in MA only)

V 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA

V 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
.IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and  
.IN only)

V 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN  
.CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)

V 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

V 1840 .Columbus, OH

V 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA

V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA

V 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA

V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2840 .Fresno, CA

V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High  
.Point, NC

V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA

V 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,  
.CT CMSA

V 3320 .Honolulu, HI

V 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX  
.CMSA

V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN

V 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS  
.CMSA (part in MO only)

V 4000 .Lancaster, PA

V 4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,  
.CA CMSA

V 4720 .Madison, WI

V 4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN  
.only)

V 4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA

V 5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA

V 5160 .Mobile, AL

V 5360 .Nashville, TN

V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT

V 5560 .New Orleans, LA

V 5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long  
.Island NY-NJ-CT CMSA

V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK

V 5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)

V 5960 .Orlando, FL

V 6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
.PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,  
.NJ, and DE only)

V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
.CMSA  
V 6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA  
.(part in OR only)  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton,  
.MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)  
V 7080 .Salem, OR  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose,  
.CA CMSA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater,  
.FL  
V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca  
.Raton-Delray Beach, FL  
V 9240 .Worcester, MA  
V 9280 .York, PA  
V 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*\* COMMENT-028 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ACCES 1 0867  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit  
See COMMENT-028

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0868  
Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR 2 0869  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit  
See COMMENT-028

U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in

- V            .rooming house
- V            05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
              .permanent room added
- V            06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added
- V            07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              .specified above
- V            08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house
- V            09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.
- V            10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- V            11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS        2     0871  
                   Control card item 14 - number of units  
                   in structure, both occupied and vacant  
                   See COMMENT-028

- U All households
- V            00 .Not applicable
  - V            01 .Only 'other' units
  - V            02 .Mobile home or trailer
  - V            03 .One, detached
  - V            04 .One, attached
  - V            05 .Two
  - V            06 .3-4
  - V            07 .5-9
  - V            08 .10-19
  - V            09 .20-49
  - V            10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR        1     0873  
                   Control card item 15 - are the living  
                   quarters  
                   See COMMENT-028

- U All households
- V            0 .Not applicable
  - V            1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
              .in the household
  - V            2 .Rented for cash
  - V            3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
              .rent

D H4-PUBHS        1     0874  
                   Control card item 16A - is the residence  
                   in a public housing project; that is,  
                   is it owned by a local housing authority  
                   See COMMENT-028

- U All households
- V            0 .Not applicable
  - V            1 .Yes
  - V            2 .No

D H4-LORNT        1     0875  
                   Control card item 16B - are you paying  
                   lower rent because the Federal, State,  
                   or local government is paying part of

the cost  
 See COMMENT-028  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D H4-RACE       1    0876  
           Control card item 37A - race of reference  
           person - only answered when household  
           is type A noninterview  
           See COMMENT-028  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
  
 D H4-SEX        1    0877  
           Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
           person - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households  
           See COMMENT-028  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
  
 D H4-SIZE       2    0878  
           Control card item 37C - size of  
           household - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households. Range = 0,30  
           See COMMENT-028  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
           ..  
  
 \*\* COMMENT-029 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Preedited control card section           \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H4-SAMPL     2    0880  
           Sample code - indicates panel year  
           See COMMENT-029  
 U All households  
  
 D H4-SEG        1    0882  
           Segment type - item 4 on the control  
           card  
           See COMMENT-029  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Address  
 V           2 .Unit  
 V           3 .Permit  
 V           4 .Area

V           5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD    3   0883    CHAR  
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
 followed by two numerics  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

D U4CCWAVE    1   0886  
 Wave for which the control card was  
 first prepared (should be the wave in  
 which household came into existence)  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

D U4FRMSLE    1   0887  
 Control card item 12B - during the  
 past 12 months did sales of crops,  
 livestock, and other farm products  
 from the place amount to \$1000 or  
 more  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

V           3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES    1   0888  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1   0889  
 Zero filler

D U4-LVQTR    2   0890  
 Control card items 13D and 13E  
 housing/other unit  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
           .nontransient hotel, motel  
           .etc.

V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
           .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
           .rooming house

V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
           .permanent room added

- V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added
- V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above
- V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
. (HU) rooming or boarding house
- V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.
- V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS 2 0892  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant  
See COMMENT-029

U All households

- V -9 .Not answered
- V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
- V 01 .Only 'other' units
- V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
- V 03 .One, detached
- V 04 .One, attached
- V 05 .Two
- V 06 .3-4
- V 07 .5-9
- V 08 .10-19
- V 09 .20-49
- V 10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 0894  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters  
See COMMENT-029

U All households

- V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household
- V 2 .Rented for cash
- V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent
- V 9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS 2 0895  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority  
See COMMENT-029

U All households

- V -1 .DK
- V 00 .Not applicable
- V 01 .Yes
- V 02 .No

D U4-LORNT 2 0897  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of

the cost  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

V -1 .DK  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D H4ITM36A 1 0899  
 Control card item 36A - wave number  
 associated with the interview status  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 0900  
 Control card item 36B - interview  
 status code  
 See COMMENT-029

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Interviewed  
 V 02 .No one home  
 V 03 .Temporarily absent  
 V 04 .Refused  
 V 05 .Unable to locate  
 V 06 .Other  
 V 23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
 V 24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V 25 .Moved within country beyond  
 .limit  
 V 26 .All sample persons relisted on  
 .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE 1 0902  
 Control card item 37A - race of  
 reference person - only answered when  
 household is type A noninterview  
 See COMMENT-029

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .White  
 V 2 .Black  
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 0903  
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
 person - only applicable for type A  
 noninterview households  
 See COMMENT-029

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Male  
 V 2 .Female  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 0904  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = -9,30.  
See COMMENT-029  
U Type A noninterview households  
V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not applicable  
..

D U4ITM38A 1 0906  
Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
Range = 0,9.  
See COMMENT-029  
U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 0907  
Control card item 38B - month of visit  
Range = 0,12.  
See COMMENT-029  
U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 0909  
Control card item 38D - total number  
of personal visits  
See COMMENT-029  
U All households  
V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not applicable  
..

D U4TOTPHN 2 0911  
Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls  
See COMMENT-029  
U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable  
..

D U4CCRSPP 3 0913  
Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number  
See COMMENT-029  
U All households  
V 000 .Not applicable  
...

D H4-0010 1 0916  
Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only  
See COMMENT-029  
U All households  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H4-0012        1    0917  
Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview  
See COMMENT-029

U All households  
V            0 .Not answered  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D H4-0014        1    0918  
Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview  
See COMMENT-029

U All households  
V            0 .Not answered  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D H4-0016        1    0919  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview  
See COMMENT-029

U All households  
V            0 .Not answered  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D H4-0018        1    0920  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address  
See COMMENT-029

U Mover households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D H4-0020        1    0921  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now  
See COMMENT-029

U Mover households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0922  
Zero filler

D H4-0022 7 0923 TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are-8 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.  
See COMMENT-029

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0930  
Zero filler

D H4-0024 7 0931 TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.  
See COMMENT-029

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-030 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-MEANS 1 0938  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program  
See COMMENT-030

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month.  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received benefits from a  
.means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
.benefits from a means-tested  
.program

D H4-CASH 1 0939  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-030

U All households

- V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month.
- V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program
- V 2 .No person in household received  
.cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program

D H4NCASHB 1 0940  
Receipt of noncash benefits  
See COMMENT-030

U All households

- V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month.
- V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received food stamps
- V 2 .One or more persons in household  
.received noncash benefits from a  
.program other than food stamps;  
.no person received food stamps
- V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-POV\$ 5 0941  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

\*\* COMMENT-031 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4TOTINC 8 0946  
Total household income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-031

U All households

D H4-EARN 7 0954  
Total household earned income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-031

U All households

D H4-PROP 8 0961  
Total household property income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 0969  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 0976  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 0983  
Noncash household income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range  
= 0,150000.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 0989  
Total household social security income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4-SSI 6 0995  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-031  
U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-031

U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1013  
Total household AFDC income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-031

U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1019  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-031

U All households

\*\* COMMENT-032 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ENRGY 1 1025  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
See COMMENT-032

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Checks sent to household
- V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household
- V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household
- V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere
- V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere
- V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH 1 1026  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
See COMMENT-032

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1027  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
See COMMENT-032

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free

V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-4816 1 1028  
Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

\*\* COMMENT-033 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through \*\*  
\*\* H4-4822) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Was this assistance received in the \*\*  
\*\* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*\*  
\*\* sent to this household or were the \*\*  
\*\* payments sent directly to a utility \*\*  
\*\* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-4818 1 1029  
Checks sent to household  
See COMMENT-033

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response  
.to H4-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H4-4820 1 1030  
Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
See COMMENT-033

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response  
.to H4-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H4-4822 1 1031  
Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
See COMMENT-033

U Households receiving government energy

assistance

V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
              .payments were sent or not in  
              .universe based on response  
              .to H4-4816.

V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
              .were sent

D H4-4824       6    1032  
              What was the total amount of the  
              energy assistance received by this  
              household during the past 4 months.  
              Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V       000000 .Not in universe  
          .....

D H4-4826       1    1038  
              Check item P2  
              Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
              old who live in the household

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H4-4828       1    1039  
              Do any of the children in this  
              household usually eat a complete  
              hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H4-4830       2    1040  
              How many children  
              Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V           00 .Not in universe  
          ..

D H4-4832       1    1042  
              Do any of the children receive free  
              or reduced-price lunches this  
              school year because they qualified  
              for the Federal school lunch  
              program

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834 2 1043  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

\*\* COMMENT-034 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H4-4838) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-4836 1 1045  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT-034  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H4-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838 1 1046  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT-034  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch or not in universe based  
.on response to H4-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch

D H4-4840 1 1047  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H4-4842 2 1048  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

```
** COMMENT-035 *****
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through **
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
```

```
D H4-4844 1 1050
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT-035
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
  .or not in universe based on
  .response to H4-4840
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast
```

```
D H4-4846 1 1051
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT-035
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast or not in universe
  .based on response to H4-4840
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast
```

```
** COMMENT-036 *****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
```

```
D H4-IMP06 1 1052
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H4-4816
  See COMMENT-036
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
```

```
D H4-IMP07 1 1053
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H4-4818
  See COMMENT-036
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
```

```
D H4-IMP08 1 1054
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H4-4820
  See COMMENT-036
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
```

D H4-IMP09 1 1055  
Program questions imputation flag 9  
Imputation of H4-4822  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1056  
Program questions imputation flag 10  
Imputation of H4-4824  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1057  
Program questions imputation flag 11  
Imputation of H4-4828  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12 1 1058  
Program questions imputation flag 12  
Imputation of H4-4830  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13 1 1059  
Program questions imputation flag 13  
Imputation of H4-4832  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14 1 1060  
Program questions imputation flag 14  
Imputation of H4-4834  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15 1 1061  
Program questions imputation flag 15  
Imputation of H4-4836  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16 1 1062  
Program questions imputation flag 16  
Imputation of H4-4838  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17 1 1063  
Program questions imputation flag 17  
Imputation of H4-4840  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18 1 1064  
Program questions imputation flag 18  
Imputation of H4-4842  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19 1 1065  
Program questions imputation flag 19  
Imputation of H4-4844  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20 1 1066  
Program questions imputation flag 20  
Imputation of H4-4846  
See COMMENT-036  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER 5 1067  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the household reference person.  
Interview date  
U All households

D H5-NP 2 1072  
Number of persons in household.  
Interview date  
Range = 0,30  
U All households

D H5-MIS 1 1074  
Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview  
V 3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR 2 1075  
Control card items 13D and 13E  
housing/other unit - interview month  
U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.

V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
 .hotel, motel, etc.

V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
 .rooming house

V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
 .or more permanent rooms added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
 .or more permanent rooms added

V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
 .specified above

V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
 .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
 .hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID 2 1077  
 Current address ID. - This field  
 differentiates households within  
 the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
 that is, households which originate  
 out of an original sample household

U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1079 4  
 Household weight--Interview date  
 Four implied decimal places.  
 Range = 0.0,10000000.0

U All households

D F1-NUMBR 2 1091  
 Family sequence number of sample unit.  
 Used to identify all persons in same  
 family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1093  
 Month for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1095  
 Year for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 84,87

U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1097  
 Number of persons in this family.  
 Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1099  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the family reference person. For  
 unrelated individuals, this is that  
 individual's person number.

U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1104  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 spouse of family reference person,  
 if there is one.

U All families

D F1-TYPE 1 1109  
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Primary family  
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V 4 .Primary individual  
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1110  
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V 2 .Male reference person  
 V 3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID 2 1111  
 Number of own children in family.  
 Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None  
 ..

D F1OKLT18 2 1113  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None  
 ..

D F1-WGT 12 1115 4  
 Family weight.  
 Four implied decimal places

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F1-POV\$ 5 1127  
 Low income cutoff for this family.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

\*\* COMMENT-037 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
 \*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
 \*\* income figures that may have been \*\*

\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F1TOTINC 8 1132  
Total family income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1140  
Total family earned income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1147  
Total family property income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1155  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1162  
Total 'other' family income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1169  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1175  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1181  
Total family unemployment income for

month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1187  
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1193  
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1199  
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-037

U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1205  
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1207  
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209  
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 84,87.

U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1211  
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1213  
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1218  
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person,

if there is one.

U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1223

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Primary family
- V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
- V 4 .Primary individual
- V 5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1224

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
- V 2 .Male reference person
- V 3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1225

Number of own children in family.

Range = 0,30.

U All families

- V 00 .None
- ..

D F2OKLT18 2 1227

Number of own children under age 18

in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

- V 00 .None
- ..

D F2-WGT 12 1229 4

Family weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241

Low income cutoff for this family.

In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

\*\* COMMENT-038 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F2TOTINC 8 1246  
Total family income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254  
Total family earned income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261  
Total family property income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276  
Total 'other' family income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295  
Total family unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-VETS        6    1301  
Total family veterans payment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-AFDC        6    1307  
Total family AFDC income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F2-FDSTP       6    1313  
Total family food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-038  
U All families

D F3-NUMBR       2    1319  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.  
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH       2    1321  
Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 1,12.  
U All families

D F3-YEAR        2    1323  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 84,87.  
U All families

D F3NUMPER       2    1325  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 1,30.  
U All families

D F3REFPER       5    1327  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.  
U All families

D F3SPOUSE       5    1332  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one.  
U All families

D F3-TYPE        1    1337  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Primary family  
V 3 .Unrelated subfamily  
V 4 .Primary individual  
V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 0,30.

U All families  
V 00 .None  
..

D F3OKLT18 2 1341  
Number of own children under age 18  
in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families  
V 00 .None  
..

D F3-WGT 12 1343 4  
Family weight.  
Four implied decimal places

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F3-POV\$ 5 1355  
Low income cutoff for this family.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

\*\* COMMENT-039 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F3TOTINC 8 1360  
Total family income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1368  
Total family earned income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1375  
Total family property income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1383  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1390  
Total 'other' family income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1397  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1403  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1409  
Total family unemployment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-039  
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1415  
Total family veterans payment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-039

U All families

D F3-AFDC       6    1421  
 Total family AFDC income for month 3  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.  
 See COMMENT-039

U All families

D F3-FDSTP      6    1427  
 Total family food stamps received for  
 month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 See COMMENT-039

U All families

D F4-NUMBR      2    1433  
 Family sequence number of sample unit.  
 Used to identify all persons in same  
 family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F4-MONTH      2    1435  
 Month for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F4-YEAR       2    1437  
 Year for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 84,87.

U All families

D F4NUMPER      2    1439  
 Number of persons in this family.  
 Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F4REFPER      5    1441  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the family reference person. For  
 unrelated individuals, this is that  
 individual's person number.

U All families

D F4SPOUSE      5    1446  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 spouse of family reference person,  
 if there is one.

U All families

D F4-TYPE       1    1451  
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Primary family  
 V            3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V            4 .Primary individual

V 5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND 1 1452  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID 2 1453  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None  
..

D F4OKLT18 2 1455  
Number of own children under age 18  
in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None  
..

D F4-WGT 12 1457 4  
Family weight.  
Four implied decimal places

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F4-POV\$ 5 1469  
Low income cutoff for this family.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

\*\* COMMENT-040 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F4TOTINC 8 1474  
Total family income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-EARN 7 1482  
Total family earned income for month 4

of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1489  
Total family property income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1497  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504  
Total 'other' family income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523  
Total family unemployment income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529  
Total family veterans payment income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535  
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-040

U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541

Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-040

U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549

Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551

Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 84,87.

U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1553

Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1555

Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1560

Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1565

Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 0 .Not applicable

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566

Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D SLOWNKID 2 1567  
Number of own children in subfamily.  
Range = 0,30.  
U All subfamilies  
V 00 .None  
..

D S1OKLT18 2 1569  
Number of own children under age 18  
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.  
U All subfamilies  
V 00 .None  
..

D S1-WGT 12 1571 4  
Subfamily weight.  
Four implied decimal places  
U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S1-POV\$ 5 1583  
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.  
U All subfamilies

\*\* COMMENT-041 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S1TOTINC 8 1588  
Total subfamily income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-041  
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN 7 1596  
Total subfamily earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-041  
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP 8 1603  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1611  
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1618  
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1625  
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1631  
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1637  
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1643  
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1649  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1655  
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-041

U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1661  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.  
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1663  
Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1,12.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1665  
Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 84,87.  
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER 2 1667  
Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1,30.  
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1669  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.  
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE 5 1674  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE 1 1679  
Type of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND 1 1680  
Kind of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID 2 1681  
Number of own children in subfamily.  
Range = 0,30.  
U All subfamilies  
V 00 .None  
..

D S2OKLT18 2 1683  
Number of own children under age 18  
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies  
V 00 .None  
..

D S2-WGT 12 1685 4  
Subfamily weight.  
Four implied decimal places  
U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S2-POV\$ 5 1697  
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.  
U All subfamilies

\*\* COMMENT-042 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S2TOTINC 8 1702  
Total subfamily income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-042  
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710  
Total subfamily earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-042  
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-042  
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-042  
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732

Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739

Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745

Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751

Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757

Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763

Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769

Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-042

U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777

Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR        2    1779  
                   Year for which this subfamily is  
                   defined. Range = 84,87.

U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER      2    1781  
                   Number of persons in this subfamily.  
                   Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER      5    1783  
                   Entry address ID and person number of  
                   the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE      5    1788  
                   Entry address ID and person number of  
                   spouse of subfamily reference person,  
                   if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE        1    1793  
                   Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V                0 .Not applicable

V                2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND        1    1794  
                   Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V                2 .Male reference person

V                3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID      2    1795  
                   Number of own children in subfamily.  
                   Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V                00 .None

                  ..

D S3OKLT18      2    1797  
                   Number of own children under age 18  
                   in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V                00 .None

                  ..

D S3-WGT        12   1799            4  
                   Subfamily weight.  
                   Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S3-POV\$ 5 1811  
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.  
U All subfamilies

\*\* COMMENT-043 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S3TOTINC 8 1816  
Total subfamily income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1824  
Total subfamily earned income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1831  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1839  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1846  
Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1853  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1859  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1865  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1871  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1877  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-043  
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.  
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891  
Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1,12.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893  
Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 84,87.  
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895  
Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies  
D S4REFPER 5 1897  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies  
D S4SPOUSE 5 1902  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.

U All subfamilies  
D S4-TYPE 1 1907  
Type of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908  
Kind of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909  
Number of own children in subfamily.  
Range = 0,30.  
U All subfamilies  
V 00 .None  
..

D S4OKLT18 2 1911  
Number of own children under age 18  
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.  
U All subfamilies  
V 00 .None  
..

D S4-WGT 12 1913 4  
Subfamily weight.  
Four implied decimal places  
U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S4-POV\$ 5 1925  
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.  
U All subfamilies

\*\* COMMENT-044 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*

\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*\*  
\*\* Variables." \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S4TOTINC 8 1930  
Total subfamily income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 1938  
Total subfamily earned income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1945  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1953  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1960  
Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 4 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 1973  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
See COMMENT-044

U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 1979  
 Total subfamily unemployment income for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 See COMMENT-044  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985  
 Total subfamily veterans payment income  
 for month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 See COMMENT-044  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991  
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.  
 See COMMENT-044  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 1997  
 Total subfamily food stamps received for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 See COMMENT-044  
 U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2003  
 Record sequence number within  
 sample unit and record type  
 U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2005  
 Wave of data collection  
 U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2006  
 Person's interview status  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable (children  
 .under 15)  
 V 1 .Interview (self)  
 V 2 .Interview (proxy)  
 V 3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal  
 V 4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1 1 2007  
 Person's interview status - month 1  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 1 .Interview  
 V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2 1 2008  
 Person's interview status - month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 1 .Interview

V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3    1    2009  
     Person's interview status - month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4    1    2010  
     Person's interview status - month 4  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5    1    2011  
     Person's interview status -  
     interview month  
 U All person's, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY    2    2012  
     Edited entry address ID  
     Address ID of the household that this  
     person belonged to at the time this  
     person first became part of the sample  
 U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM     3    2014  
     Edited person number  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1    10   2017            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 1.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2    10   2027            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 2.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3    10   2037            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 3.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4    10   2047            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 4.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5    10   2057            4  
     Weight for the person. Interview  
     date. 4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

\*\* COMMENT-045 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Demographic characteristics from \*\*  
\*\* previous wave \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PW-ADDID 2 2067  
Previous wave address ID  
See COMMENT-045

U All persons, including children  
V 00 .Not applicable (Person not in  
.sample previous wave)  
..

D PW-RRP 1 2069  
Previous wave relationship to reference  
person. Preedited relationship  
to reference person. Control card  
item 19B.  
See COMMENT-045

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person  
.with no own relatives in  
.household  
V 1 .Reference person with relatives  
.in household  
V 2 .Reference person with no  
.relatives in household  
V 3 .Husband of reference person  
V 4 .Wife of reference person  
V 5 .Own child of reference person  
V 6 .Parent of reference person  
V 7 .Brother/sister of reference  
.person  
V 8 .Other relative of reference  
.person  
V 9 .Nonrelative of reference person  
.with own relatives in household

D PW-MS 1 2070  
Previous wave marital status  
See COMMENT-045

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Married, spouse present  
V 2 .Married, spouse absent  
V 3 .Widowed  
V 4 .Divorced  
V 5 .Separated  
V 6 .Never married  
V 9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP 3 2071  
Previous wave person number of spouse  
See COMMENT-045

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -09 .Not answered  
V 000 .Not in universe

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
this month

D PW-PNPT 3 2074  
Previous wave person number of parent  
See COMMENT-045

U All persons including children

V -09 .Not answered

V 000 .Not in universe

V 999 .None

D PW-POPST 1 2077  
Previous wave population status  
See COMMENT-045

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Child (under 15 at interview)

V 2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT 1 2078  
Was... living in any of the following  
places during wave 1 interview month:  
Armed Forces barracks, outside the  
U.S., nonhousehold setting such as  
correctional institutions; home for  
the aged, infirm or needy; mental  
institute; nursing, convalescent or  
rest home; other home or hospital  
providing specialized care  
See COMMENT-045

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D PW-INTVW 1 2079  
Previous wave person's interview status  
See COMMENT-045

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable or not in  
.universe

V 1 .Interview (self)

V 2 .Interview (proxy)

V 3 .Noninterview - type-Z

V 4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

\*\* COMMENT-046 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* Edited control card section \*\*

\*\* (demographics by months 1-4 \*\*

\*\* and interview month) \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D RRP-1 1 2080  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 1  
See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not a sample person this month
- V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives
- V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)
- V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person
- V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person
- V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person
- V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household - member  
.of an unrelated sub (secondary)  
.family
- V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
. (secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2081  
 Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Month 2  
 See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not a sample person this month
- V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives
- V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)
- V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person
- V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person
- V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person
- V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
. (secondary) family
- V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
. (secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082  
 Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Month 3  
 See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not a sample person this month

- V           1 .Household reference person,  
              .living with relatives
- V           2 .Household reference person  
              .living alone or with only  
              .nonrelatives (primary  
              .individual)
- V           3 .Spouse of household reference  
              .person
- V           4 .Child of household reference  
              .person
- V           5 .Other relative of household  
              .reference person
- V           6 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person but related to  
              .others in the household -  
              .member of an unrelated sub  
              .(secondary) family
- V           7 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person and not related  
              .to anyone else in the household  
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-4           1    2083  
                   Edited relationship to reference person.  
                   Month 4  
                   See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V           0 .Not a sample person this month
- V           1 .Household reference person,  
              .living with relatives
- V           2 .Household reference person  
              .living alone or with only  
              .nonrelatives (primary  
              .individual)
- V           3 .Spouse of household reference  
              .person
- V           4 .Child of household reference  
              .person
- V           5 .Other relative of household  
              .reference person
- V           6 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person but related to  
              .others in the household -  
              .member of an unrelated sub  
              .(secondary) family
- V           7 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person and not related  
              .to anyone else in the household  
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5           1    2084  
                   Edited relationship to reference person.  
                   Interview date  
                   See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V           0 .Not a sample person this month
- V           1 .Household reference person,

V           2   .living with relatives  
           2   .Household reference person  
           . .living alone or with only  
           .nonrelatives (primary  
           .individual)  
 V           3   .Spouse of household reference  
           .person  
 V           4   .Child of household reference  
           .person  
 V           5   .Other relative of household  
           .reference person  
 V           6   .Nonrelative of household  
           .reference person but related to  
           .others in the household -  
           .member of an unrelated sub  
           .(secondary) family  
 V           7   .Nonrelative of household  
           .reference person and not related  
           .to anyone else in the household  
           .(secondary individual)

D AGE-1       2   2085  
           Edited and imputed age as of last  
           birthday. Age in years. Month 1  
           See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
           .sample person this month  
           ..

V           85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2       2   2087  
           Edited and imputed age as of last  
           birthday. Age in years. Month 2  
           See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
           .sample person this month

V           85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3       2   2089  
           Edited and imputed age as of last  
           birthday. Age in years. Month 3  
           See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
           .sample person this month

V           85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4       2   2091  
           Edited and imputed age as of last  
           birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
           See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
           .sample person this month

V            ..  
85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5            2    2093  
    Edited and imputed age as of last  
    birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
    See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
             .sample person this month

V            ..  
85 .85 years old or older

D SEX              1    2095  
    Sex of this person  
    Edited and imputed  
    See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

V            1 .Male

V            2 .Female

D RACE             1    2096  
    Race of this person  
    Edited and imputed  
    See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

V            1 .White

V            2 .Black

V            3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V            4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1             1    2097  
    Marital status. Month 1  
    If a persons marital status changed  
    during any month, the marital status  
    shown is the status maintained for the  
    greatest part of the month - edited  
    and imputed  
    See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not a sample person this month

V            1 .Married, spouse present

V            2 .Married, spouse absent

V            3 .Widowed

V            4 .Divorced

V            5 .Separated

V            6 .Never married

D MS-2             1    2098  
    Marital status. Month 2  
    If a persons marital status changed  
    during any month, the marital status  
    shown is the status maintained for the  
    greatest part of the month - edited and  
    imputed  
    See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-3           1   2099

Marital status. Month 3  
If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited and  
imputed

See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-4           1   2100

Marital status. Month 4  
If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited  
and imputed

See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-5           1   2101

Marital status. Interview date  
Edited and imputed

See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1       1   2102

Family type to which this person belongs

Month 1

See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Primary family or not in sample  
.this month
- V 1 .Secondary individual (not a  
.family member)
- V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- V 3 .Related subfamily
- V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2103

Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 2

See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Primary family or not in sample  
.this month
- V 1 .Secondary individual (not a  
.family member)
- V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- V 3 .Related subfamily
- V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2104

Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 3.

See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Primary family or not in sample  
.this month
- V 1 .Secondary individual (not a  
.family member)
- V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- V 3 .Related subfamily
- V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2105

Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 4

See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Primary family or not in sample  
.this month
- V 1 .Secondary individual (not a  
.family member)
- V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- V 3 .Related subfamily
- V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2106

Family type to which this person belongs  
Interview date

See COMMENT-046

- U All persons, including children
- V 0 .Primary family or not in sample  
.this month

- V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)
- V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- V           3 .Related subfamily
- V           4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1     1    2107  
               Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
               Month 1  
               See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month
- V           1 .Reference person of family
- V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
              .person
- V           3 .Child of family reference person
- V           4 .Other relative of family  
              .reference person

D FAMREL-2     1    2108  
               Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
               Month 2  
               See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month
- V           1 .Reference person of family
- V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
              .person
- V           3 .Child of family reference person
- V           4 .Other relative of family  
              .reference person

D FAMREL-3     1    2109  
               Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
               Month 3  
               See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month
- V           1 .Reference person of family
- V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
              .person
- V           3 .Child of family reference person
- V           4 .Other relative of family  
              .reference person

D FAMREL-4     1    2110  
               Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
               Month 4

See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not applicable (person not in  
.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month
- V 1 .Reference person of family
- V 2 .Spouse of family reference  
.person
- V 3 .Child of family reference person
- V 4 .Other relative of family  
.reference person

D FAMREL-5 1 2111

Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
interview date

See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not applicable (person not in  
.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month
- V 1 .Reference person of family
- V 2 .Spouse of family reference  
.person
- V 3 .Child of family reference person
- V 4 .Other relative of family  
.reference person

D FAMNUM-1 1 2112

Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.  
Range = 0,6

See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not applicable (person not in  
.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-2 1 2113

Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.  
Range =0,6

See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not applicable (person not in  
.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-3 1 2114

Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.  
Range=0,6

See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not applicable (person not in

.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month

D FAMNUM-4 1 2115  
Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.  
Range=0,6  
See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in  
.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month

D FAMNUM-5 1 2116  
Sub/secondary family number. Interview  
date Range = 0,6  
See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in  
.related subfamily or unrelated  
.secondary family) or not in  
.sample this month

D POP-STAT 1 2117  
Population status. This field  
identifies whether or not a person was  
eligible to be asked a full set of  
questions, based on his/her age at  
time of interview.  
See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)  
V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2118  
Person number of spouse. Month 1  
See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

...  
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
this month

D PNSP-2 3 2121  
Person number of spouse. Month 2  
See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

...  
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
this month

D PNSP-3 3 2124

Person number of spouse. Month 3  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 ...  
 V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
 this month  
  
 D PNSP-4 3 2127  
 Person number of spouse. Month 4  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 ...  
 V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
 this month  
  
 D PNSP-5 3 2130  
 Person number of spouse. Interview  
 date  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
 this month  
  
 D PNPT-1 3 2133  
 Person number of parent. Month 1  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U All persons including children  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 V 999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-2 3 2136  
 Person number of parent. Month 2  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U All persons including children  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 V 999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-3 3 2139  
 Person number of parent. Month 3  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U All persons including children  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 V 999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-4 3 2142  
 Person number of parent. Month 4  
 See COMMENT-046  
 U All persons including children  
 V 000 .Not in sample this month  
 V 999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-5 3 2145  
 Person number of parent. Interview  
 date

See COMMENT-046

U All persons including children  
V 000 .Not in sample this month  
V 999 .None

D VETSTAT 1 2148  
Did this person ever serve on active  
duty in the U.S. Armed Forces  
See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or  
.not in sample  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2149  
What is the highest grade or year of  
regular school this person attended  
See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15;  
.Did not attend or attended only  
.kindergarten

..  
\* 01-08 .Elementary \*  
\* 09-12 .High school \*  
\* 21-26 .College \*

D GRD-CMPL 1 2151  
Did he/she complete that grade  
See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.  
.Did not attend or attended only  
.kindergarten  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2152  
Ethnic origin  
See COMMENT-046

U All persons, including children  
V 01 .German  
V 02 .English  
V 03 .Irish  
V 04 .French  
V 05 .Italian  
V 06 .Scottish  
V 07 .Polish  
V 08 .Dutch  
V 09 .Swedish  
V 10 .Norwegian  
V 11 .Russian  
V 12 .Ukrainian  
V 13 .Welsh  
V 14 .Mexican-American  
V 15 .Chicano

V 16 .Mexican  
 V 17 .Puerto Rican  
 V 18 .Cuban  
 V 19 .Central or South American  
 .(Spanish)  
 V 20 .Other Spanish  
 V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 V 30 .Another group not listed  
 V 39 .Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2154  
 Is this person currently in the Armed  
 Forces  
 See COMMENT-046

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-047 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Preedited control card section \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D U-ENTRY 2 2155  
 Preedited entry address I.D.  
 Control card item 17  
 See COMMENT-047

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2157  
 Preedited person number  
 Control card item 18  
 See COMMENT-047

U All persons, including children

D U-RRP 1 2160  
 Preedited relationship to reference  
 person. Control card item 19B  
 See COMMENT-047

U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person  
 .with no own relatives in HH  
 V 1 .Reference person with relatives  
 .in HH  
 V 2 .Reference person with no rel. In  
 .HH  
 V 3 .Husband of reference person  
 V 4 .Wife of reference person  
 V 5 .Own child of reference person  
 V 6 .Parent of reference person  
 V 7 .Brother/sister of reference  
 .person  
 V 8 .Other relative of reference  
 .person  
 V 9 .Nonrelative of reference person  
 .with own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM 1 2161  
Preedited household member status  
Control card item 20  
See COMMENT-047

U All persons, including children  
V 1 .Yes - current HH member  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-048 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs \*\*  
\*\* The first field in each pair gives \*\*  
\*\* information recorded on the control \*\*  
\*\* card of the household the person left \*\*  
\*\* after the previous wave. The second \*\*  
\*\* field in each pair gives information \*\*  
\*\* repeated on the control card of the \*\*  
\*\* current household. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D U-REASN1 2 2162  
Preedited reason for leaving previous  
wave address or entering current address.  
Control card item 23.  
See COMMENT-048

U All persons, including children  
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not  
.move or not in sample previous  
.wave) or not answered  
V 01 .Entered - birth  
V 02 .Entered - marriage  
V 03 .Entered - other  
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
V 05 .Left - deceased  
V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
.barracks  
V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
V 10 .Left - person 201 or greater no  
.longer living with a sample  
.person  
V 11 .Left - other  
V 12 .Entered merged household  
V 13 .Reentered household  
V 99 .Interviewed in previous wave but  
.not in sample

D U-REASN2 2 2164  
Preedited reason for leaving previous  
address or entering current address.  
Control card item 23.  
See COMMENT-048

U All persons, including children  
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not  
.move or person no longer in  
.sample) or not answered  
V 01 .Entered - birth

V 02 .Entered - marriage  
V 03 .Entered - other  
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
V 05 .Left - deceased  
V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
.barracks  
V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
V 10 .Left - person 201 or greater no  
.longer living with a sample  
.person  
V 11 .Left - other  
V 12 .Entered merged household  
V 13 .Reentered household  
V 99 .Interviewed in previous wave but  
.not in sample

D U-MONLFT 2 2166  
Preedited month left previous wave  
address. Control card item 23.  
Range = 0,12  
See COMMENT-048

U All persons, including children  
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not  
.move or not in sample previous  
.wave)  
..

D U-MONENT 2 2168  
Preedited month entered current address.  
Control card item 23. Range = 0,12  
See COMMENT-048

U All persons, including children.  
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not  
.move or person no longer in  
.sample)  
..

D U-DAYLFT 2 2170  
Preedited day left previous wave  
address. Control card item 23.  
Age = 0,31  
See COMMENT-048

U All persons, including children  
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not  
.move or not in sample previous  
.wave)  
..

D U-DAYENT 2 2172  
Preedited day entered current address.  
Control card item 23. Range = 0,31  
See COMMENT-048

U All persons, including children  
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not  
.move or person no longer in

```

        .sample)
    ..
D CC-ADLFT    2    2174
    Control card address ID of previous wave
    See COMMENT-048
U All persons, including children
V          00 .Not applicable (person did not
            .move or not in sample previous
            .wave)
    ..
D CC-ADENT    2    2176
    Control card address ID of current wave
    See COMMENT-048
U All persons, including children
V          00 .Not applicable (person did not
            .move or person no longer in
            .sample)
    ..

D U-BRTHMN    2    2178
    Preeditd month of birth
    Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V          -9 .Not answered
    ..

D U-BRTHYR    4    2180
    Preeditd year of birth.
    Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V          -009 .Not answered
V          1900 .Born 1900 or earlier
    ....

D U-PNPT      3    2184
    Preeditd person number of parent.
    Control card item 25
U All persons including children
V          -09 .Not answered
            000 .Not applicable
            009 .None

D U-MS        1    2187
    Preeditd marital status.
    Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married - spouse present
V          2 .Married - spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP      3    2188
    Preeditd person number of spouse

```

Control card item 26B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -09 .Not answered

V       000 .Not applicable

V       999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
          this month

D U-PNGD        3    2191

      Preedited person number of designated  
      parent or guardian.

      Control card item 27

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -09 .Not answered

V       000 .Not applicable

      999 .None

D U-SEX         1    2194

      Preedited sex code.

      Control card item 28

U All persons, including children

V       1 .Male

V       2 .Female

V       9 .Not answered

D U-RACE        1    2195

      Preedited race code.

      Control card item 29

U All persons, including children

V       1 .White

V       2 .Black

V       3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V       4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

V       5 .Other

V       9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN     2    2196

      Unedited ethnic origin code.

      Control card item 30

U All persons, including children

V       -9 .Not answered

V       01 .German

V       02 .English

V       03 .Irish

V       04 .French

V       05 .Italian

V       06 .Scottish

V       07 .Polish

V       08 .Dutch

V       09 .Swedish

V       10 .Norwegian

V       11 .Russian

V       12 .Ukrainian

V       13 .Welsh

V       14 .Mexican-American

V       15 .Chicano

V       16 .Mexican

V       17 .Puerto Rican

V 18 .Cuban  
 V 19 .Central or South American  
 .(Spanish speaking)  
 V 20 .Other Spanish  
 V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 V 30 .Another group not listed  
 V 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2198  
 Unedited highest grade of school  
 attended. Control card item 31A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -9 .Not answered  
 00 .Not applicable, did not attend,  
 .attended only kindergarten  
 ..  
 \* 01-08 .Elementary \*  
 \* 09-12 .High school \*  
 \* 21-26 .College \*  
 \* \*

D U-COMPL 1 2200  
 Was highest grade completed.  
 Unedited - control card item 31B  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-VET 1 2201  
 Unedited veteran status.  
 Control card item 32A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE 1 2202  
 Unedited period of service.  
 Control card item 32B  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)  
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)  
 V 3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)  
 V 4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)  
 V 5 .May 1975 or later  
 V 6 .Other service  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-AF 1 2203  
 Currently in Armed Forces - unedited  
 control card item 32C  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No  
V           9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK     1    2204  
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')  
is not provided - unedited control card  
item 33C

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not answered, not applicable  
V           1 .Don't know  
V           2 .Refusal  
V           3 .None

D FILLER       9    2205  
Zero filler

D PREV-ROT    1    2214  
Rotation in which this person was  
interviewed before leaving another  
sample unit and joining this one.

U All persons, including children

D FILLER       5    2215  
Zero filler

D HCHANGE1    1    2220  
Used to determine if the household in  
which this person lived changed  
composition over the 4 reference months  
or in the 5th month up until date of  
interview. A change in address is not  
reflected in this field unless the  
composition of the group living  
together changes as a result. The  
first field is always "1". For each  
succeeding month the value of the field  
is the same as for the preceding month  
if there has been no change in  
composition. If a change has occurred,  
the field for the following month is  
one greater than the field for the  
preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2    1    2221  
Used to determine if the household in  
which this person lived changed  
composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3    1    2222  
Used to determine if the household in  
which this person lived changed  
composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4  
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1,5  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4  
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229  
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2230  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 2.  
Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2231  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 3.  
Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4 1 2232  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 4.  
Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

\*\* COMMENT-049 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates by months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233  
Total persons income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241  
Total persons income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249  
Total persons income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257  
Total persons income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265  
Total persons earned income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272  
Total persons earned income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279  
Total persons earned income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286  
Total persons earned income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293  
Total property (asset) income for month  
1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,  
1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2301  
Total property (asset) income for  
month 2. In dollars. Range =  
-1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309  
Total property (asset) income for  
month 3. In dollars. Range =  
-1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317  
Total property (asset) income for  
month 4. In dollars. Range =  
-1500000,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325  
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
for month 1. In dollars. Range =  
0,1500000  
See COMMENT-049  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332  
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
for month 2. In dollars. Range =  
0,1500000

See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3     7    2339  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 3. In dollars. Range =  
 0,1500000  
 See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4     7    2346  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 4. In dollars. Range =  
 0,1500000  
 See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1     7    2353  
 Total persons other income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
 See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2     7    2360  
 Total persons other income for month 2.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
 See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3     7    2367  
 Total persons other income for month 3.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
 See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4     7    2374  
 Total persons other income for month 4.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
 See COMMENT-049

U Persons 15 years old or older

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Reciency/asset arrays           \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D RECIPSUM     75    2381                    TABLE-75  
 Income reciency summary.  
 There are 75 fields allocated for this  
 summary. Character location is listed  
 beside each field used. Fields not  
 used are zero filled.

\*2381.Social security  
 \*2382.Railroad retirement  
 \*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)  
 \*2385.State unemployment compensation  
 \*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits  
 \*2387.Other unemployment compensation  
 \*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions

\*2390.Workers compensation  
 \*2392.Employer or union temporary  
     .sickness policy  
 \*2393.Payments from a sickness,  
 \*    accident, or disability insurance  
 \*    policy purchased on your own  
 \*2400.Aid to families with dependent  
 \*    children (AFDC, ADC)  
 \*2401.General assistance or general  
 \*    relief  
 \*2403.Foster child care payments  
 \*2404.Other welfare  
 \*2405.WIC  
 \*2407.Food stamps  
 \*2408.Child support payments  
 \*2409.Alimony payments  
 \*2410.Pension from company or union  
 \*2411.Federal civil service or other  
 \*    Federal civilian employee pensions  
 \*2412.U.S. military retirement pay  
 \*2414.State government pensions  
 \*2415.Local government pensions  
 \*2416.Income from paid up life insurance  
 \*    policies or annuities  
 \*2417.Estates and trusts  
 \*2418.Other payments for retirement,  
 \*    disability or survivor  
 \*2420.GI bill education benefits  
 \*2430.Income assistance from a  
 \*    charitable group  
 \*2431.Money from relatives or friends  
 \*2432.Lump sum payments  
 \*2433.Income from roomers or boarders  
 \*2434.National guard or reserve pay  
 \*2435.Incidental or casual earnings  
 \*2436.Other cash income not included  
 \*    elsewhere  
 \*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS  
 \*    codes 4,9,11,22,33)  
 \*    The possible answers in each  
 \*    field (1-75) are listed below:  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not applicable  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456 TABLE-13

Asset ownership summary. There are 13  
 (1-digit) fields defined below.  
 Character location is listed beside  
 each field.

\*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts  
 \*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market  
 \*    accounts  
 \*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of  
 \*    deposit  
 \*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts

\*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds  
 \*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government  
 \* securities  
 \*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or  
 \* corporate bonds  
 \*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest  
 \* earning assets  
 \*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual  
 \* funds  
 \*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property  
 \*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages  
 \*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties  
 \*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial  
 \* investments

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-050 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Employment status recode by months \*\*  
 \*\* 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D ESR-1 1 2469  
 Employment status recode for month  
 1 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-050

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
 .all weeks  
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
 .one or more weeks, no time on  
 .layoff  
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 .one or more weeks, spent time  
 .on layoff  
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 .time spent looking or on layoff  
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 .spent one or more weeks looking  
 .or on layoff  
 V 6 .No job during month, spent  
 .entire month looking or on  
 .layoff  
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
 .or more weeks looking or  
 .on layoff  
 V 8 .No job during month, no time  
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470  
 Employment status recode for month 2 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-050

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff
- V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff
- V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff
- V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
.spent one or more weeks looking  
.or on layoff
- V 6 .No job during month, spent  
.entire month looking or on  
.layoff
- V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
.or more weeks looking or  
.on layoff
- V 8 .No job during month, no time  
.spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471  
Employment status recode for month 3 of  
the reference period.  
See COMMENT-050

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable
  - V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks
  - V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff
  - V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff
  - V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff
  - V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
.spent one or more weeks looking  
.or on layoff
  - V 6 .No job during month, spent  
.entire month looking or on  
.layoff
  - V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
.or more weeks looking or  
.on layoff
  - V 8 .No job during month, no time  
.spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2472  
Employment status recode for month 4  
of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-050

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable

- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff
- V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff
- V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff
- V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
.spent one or more weeks looking  
.or on layoff
- V 6 .No job during month, spent  
.entire month looking or on  
.layoff
- V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
.or more weeks looking or  
.on layoff
- V 8 .No job during month, no time  
.spent looking or on layoff

\*\* COMMENT-051 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Recoded labor force and recipiency \*\*  
 \*\* items by months 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D WKSPER1 1 2473  
 Number of weeks in month 1 of the  
 reference period.  
 See COMMENT-051

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable
  - V 4 .Four weeks
  - V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2474  
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the  
 reference period.  
 See COMMENT-051

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable
  - V 4 .Four weeks
  - V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2475  
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the  
 reference period.  
 See COMMENT-051

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable
  - V 4 .Four weeks
  - V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2476  
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the  
 reference period.

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 4 .Four weeks  
V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2477  
Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.( 'have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2478  
Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 2 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.( 'have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2479  
Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.( 'have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2480  
Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 4 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.( 'have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB 18 2481 TABLE-18

Did this person have a job or business  
during this week of the reference  
period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
for each week of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WISWOP1 1 2499

Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 1 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.('have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2 1 2500

Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.('have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3 1 2501

Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.('have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4 1 2502  
Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 4 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
.( 'have-job' = no)  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2503 TABLE-18  
Was this person with a job or business  
but without pay for this week of the  
reference period. There are 18 answer  
fields, one for each week of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WISLOK1 1 2521  
Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 1 of the reference  
period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .None or not applicable  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2 1 2522  
Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 2 of the reference  
period.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .None or not applicable  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

.months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3 1 2523  
Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 3 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .None or not applicable  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4 1 2524  
Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 4 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .None or not applicable  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
.months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2525 TABLE-18  
Was this person looking for work or on  
layoff during this week of the reference  
period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
for each week of the reference period.

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2543  
Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 1 of the reference period

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544  
Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 2 of the reference period

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545  
Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 3 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546  
Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547  
Is this person covered by medicaid  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 1 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 2 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 3 of the reference period

See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CAIDCOV4       1    2551  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICCOV1        1    2552  
Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 1 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICCOV2        1    2553  
Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 2 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICCOV3        1    2554  
Was this person covered by WIC for  
See COMMENT-051  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICCOV4        1    2555  
Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and

their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICVAL1       4   2556               2  
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable  
.....

D WICVAL2       4   2560               2  
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable  
.....

D WICVAL3       4   2564               2  
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable  
.....

D WICVAL4       4   2568               2  
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.  
See COMMENT-051

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable  
.....

D HIIND           1   2572  
Is this person covered by health insurance

See COMMENT-051

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2573  
Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 1  
See COMMENT-051

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2574  
Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 2  
See COMMENT-051

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2575  
Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 3  
See COMMENT-051

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2576  
Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 4  
See COMMENT-051

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2577 TABLE-10  
Income source code (10 answer fields of  
2-characters each). Source of income  
for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Social security  
V 02 .Railroad retirement  
V 03 .Federal supplemental security  
.income  
V 05 .State unemployment compensation  
V 06 .Supplemental unemployment  
.benefits  
V 07 .Other unemployment compensation  
V 08 .Veterans compensation or

.pensions

V 10 .Workers compensation

V 12 .Employer or union temporary  
.sickness policy

V 13 .Payments from a sickness,  
.accident, or disability  
.insurance policy purchased on  
.your own

V 20 .Aid to families with dependent  
.children (AFDC, ADC)

V 21 .General assistance or general  
.relief

V 23 .Foster child care payments

V 24 .Other welfare

V 25 .WIC

V 27 .Food stamps

V 28 .Child support payments

V 29 .Alimony payments

V 30 .Pension from company or union

V 31 .Federal civil service or other  
.Federal civilian employee  
.pensions

V 32 .U.S. military retirement pay

V 34 .State government pensions

V 35 .Local government pensions

V 36 .Income from paid up life  
.insurance policies or annuities

V 37 .Estates and trusts

V 38 .Other payments for retirement,  
.disability, or survivor

V 40 .GI bill education benefits

V 50 .Income assistance from a  
.charitable group

V 51 .Money from relatives or friends

V 52 .Lump sum payments

V 53 .Income from roomers or boarders

V 54 .National guard or reserve pay

V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings

V 56 .Other cash income not included  
.elsewhere

V 75 .Recorded for confidentiality (ISS  
.codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597 TABLE-13  
Asset source code (13 answer fields of  
3-characters each) asset belonging to  
this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

V 100 .Regular/passbook savings  
.accounts in a bank, savings and  
.loan or credit union

V 101 .Money market deposit accounts

V 102 .Certificates of deposit or other  
.savings certificates

V 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other  
.interest earning checking

.accounts  
V 104 .Money market funds  
V 105 .U.S. government securities  
V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds  
V 107 .Other interest earning assets  
V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares  
V 120 .Rental property  
V 130 .Mortgages  
V 140 .Royalties  
V 150 .Other financial investments

\*\* COMMENT-052 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The following are coverage recodes. \*\*  
\*\* If this person was covered by pro- \*\*  
\*\* gram reciprocity on another question- \*\*  
\*\* naire, these flags are set. By \*\*  
\*\* months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D VETS1 1 2636  
Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 1 of the  
reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D VETS2 1 2637  
Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 2 of the  
reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D VETS3 1 2638  
Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 3 of the  
reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D VETS4 1 2639  
Was this person covered by veterans

payments during month 4 of the  
reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D AFDC1           1    2640  
Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 1 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D AFDC2           1    2641  
Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 2 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D AFDC3           1    2642  
Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 3 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D AFDC4           1    2643  
Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP1       1    2644  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 1 of the reference period

See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP2     1    2645  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 2 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP3     1    2646  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 3 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP4     1    2647  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D GENASST1     1    2648  
Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D GENASST2     1    2649  
Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 2 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D GENASST3     1    2650  
Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D GENASST4     1    2651  
Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 4 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOSTKID1     1    2652  
Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOSTKID2     1    2653  
Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOSTKID3     1    2654  
Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, no age limitation  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOSTKID4     1    2655  
Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 4 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, no age limitation  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OTHWELF1     1    2656  
Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OTHWELF2     1    2657  
Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OTHWELF3     1    2658  
Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OTHWELF4     1    2659  
Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 4 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U Persons 15 years old or older and

their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SOCSEC1       1    2660

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SOCSEC2       1    2661

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SOCSEC3       1    2662

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SOCSEC4       1    2663

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D RAILRD1       1    2664

Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D RAILRD2       1    2665

Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D RAILRD3       1    2666  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D RAILRD4       1    2667  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 4 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT-052

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Cover page section           \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D IT7A           1    2668  
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons  
interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Self  
V           2 .Proxy

D IT7B           3    2669  
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number  
of proxy. Range = 0,999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C           1    2672  
Preedited persons noninterview status  
ques. item 7C

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Type Z refusal  
V           2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH        2    2673  
Unedited month of interview - ques.  
item 8. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY        2    2675  
     Unedited day of interview - ques.  
     item 8. Range = 0,31

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B         3    2677  
     Unedited total interview time in  
     minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B        3    2680  
     Unedited total clerical review time  
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B        3    2683  
     Unedited total pre-interview time  
     for transcription. Questionnaire  
     item 11B

U All persons, including children

D IT12         1    2686  
     Phone interview. Questionnaire  
     item 12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900       1    2687  
     Check item N  
     Does ...'s person number begin  
     with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;  
     6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901       1    2688  
     Was ... missed when household members  
     were listed for wave 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
 V            2 .No

D FILLER       6    2689  
     Zero filler

\*\* COMMENT-053 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Labor force and reciprocity        \*\*  
 \*\*            section                                \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SC1000       1    2695  
     During the 4-month period did ...  
     have a job or business, either full

time or part time, even for only a few days

See COMMENT-053

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056  
V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2696  
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job  
See COMMENT-053

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1048

\*\* COMMENT-054 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1040) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which weeks was ... looking for \*\*  
\*\* work or on layoff from a job \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1004 1 2697  
All weeks in reference period  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on  
.layoff all weeks in reference  
.period or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1002  
V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff  
.all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2698  
First week  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1008 1 2699  
Second week  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1010        1    2700  
    Third week  
    See COMMENT-054  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1012        1    2701  
    Fourth week  
    See COMMENT-054  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1014        1    2702  
    Fifth week  
    See COMMENT-054  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1016        1    2703  
    Sixth week  
    See COMMENT-054  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1018        1    2704  
    Seventh week  
    See COMMENT-054  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1020        1    2705  
    Eighth week  
    See COMMENT-054  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002

V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1022       1    2706  
              Ninth week  
              See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002

V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1024       1    2707  
              Tenth week  
              See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002

V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1026       1    2708  
              Eleventh week  
              See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002

V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1028       1    2709  
              Twelfth week  
              See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002

V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1030       1    2710  
              Thirteenth week  
              See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002

V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1032       1    2711  
              Fourteenth week  
              See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1034 1 2712  
Fifteenth week  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1036 1 2713  
Sixteenth week  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1038 1 2714  
Seventeenth week  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1040 1 2715  
Eighteenth week  
See COMMENT-054

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1042 1 2716  
Could ... have taken a job during  
any of those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1046

V 2 .No

D SC1044 1 2717  
What was the main reason ... could  
not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Already had a job  
 V           2 .Temporary illness  
 V           3 .School  
 V           4 .Other

D SC1046           1    2718  
     Check item R1  
     Is the "all" box marked in SC1004  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1240  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048           1    2719  
     Were there any weeks in the 4-month  
     period when ... wanted a job  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1052  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050           1    2720  
     There were weeks that ... did not  
     work or look for work . Did ...  
     want a job in those weeks  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052           1    2721  
     Could ... have taken a job in those  
     weeks if one had been offered  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054           2    2722  
     During the weeks that ... wanted a  
     job but was not looking for one, what  
     was the main reason ... was not looking  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1240  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Believes no work available in  
             .line of work or area - skip to  
             .SC1240  
 V           02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to  
             .SC1240  
 V           03 .Lacks necessary schooling,  
             .training, skills, or experience  
             .- skip to SC1240  
 V           04 .Employers think too young or too  
             .old - skip to SC1240

V 05 .Other personal handicap in  
 .finding job - skip to SC1240

V 06 .Can't arrange child care - skip  
 .to SC124

V 07 .Family responsibilities - skip  
 .to SC1240

V 08 .In school or other training -  
 .skip to SC1240

V 09 .Ill health, physical disability  
 .- skip to SC1240

V 10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056 1 2724  
 Did ... have a job or business,  
 either full or part time, during  
 each of the weeks in this period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1100 through  
 .SC1134

D SC1058 1 2725  
 Was ... absent without pay from  
 ...'s job or business for any full  
 weeks during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1230

\*\* COMMENT-055 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through \*\*  
 \*\* SC1096) are possible answers to \*\*  
 \*\* the question: \*\*  
 \*\* \*\*  
 \*\* In which weeks was ... absent \*\*  
 \*\* without pay \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SC1060 1 2726  
 All weeks in reference period  
 See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay  
 .for all weeks in reference  
 .period or not in universe based  
 .on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1062 1 2727  
 First week  
 See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe

.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1064 1 2728  
Second week  
See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1066 1 2729  
Third week  
See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1068 1 2730  
Fourth week  
See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1070 1 2731  
Fifth week  
See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1072 1 2732  
Sixth week  
See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1074 1 2733  
Seventh week  
See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              pay

D SC1076       1    2734  
          Eighth week  
          See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              pay

D SC1078       1    2735  
          Ninth week  
          See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              pay

D SC1080       1    2736  
          Tenth week  
          See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              pay

D SC1082       1    2737  
          Eleventh week  
          See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              pay

D SC1084       1    2738  
          Twelfth week  
          See COMMENT-055

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              pay

D SC1086        1    2739  
                  Thirteenth week  
                  See COMMENT-055  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not marked as a week absent  
                  .without pay or not in universe  
                  .based on response to SC1058  
 V               1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                  pay

D SC1088        1    2740  
                  Fourteenth week  
                  See COMMENT-055  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not marked as a week absent  
                  .without pay or not in universe  
                  .based on response to SC1058  
 V               1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                  pay

D SC1090        1    2741  
                  Fifteenth week  
                  See COMMENT-055  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not marked as a week absent  
                  .without pay or not in universe  
                  .based on response to SC1058  
 V               1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                  pay

D SC1092        1    2742  
                  Sixteenth week  
                  See COMMENT-055  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not marked as a week absent  
                  .without pay or not in universe  
                  .based on response to SC1058  
 V               1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                  pay

D SC1094        1    2743  
                  Seventeenth week  
                  See COMMENT-055  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not marked as a week absent  
                  .without pay or not in universe  
                  .based on response to SC1058  
 V               1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                  pay

D SC1096        1    2744  
                  Eighteenth week  
                  See COMMENT-055  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not marked as a week absent  
                  .without pay or not in universe  
                  .based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1098 1 2745  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not in universe
- V 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
- V 2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
- V 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
- V 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
- V 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
- V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
. - skip to SC1230
- V 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

\*\* COMMENT-056 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1134) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* In which weeks did ... have a job \*\*  
\*\* or business \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1100 1 2746  
First week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1102 1 2747  
Second week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1104 1 2748  
Third week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1106 1 2749  
Fourth week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1108 1 2750  
Fifth week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1110 1 2751  
Sixth week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1112 1 2752  
Seventh week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1114 1 2753  
Eighth week  
See COMMENT-056  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1116        1    2754  
           Ninth week  
           See COMMENT-056  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business

D SC1118        1    2755  
           Tenth week  
           See COMMENT-056  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business

D SC1120        1    2756  
           Eleventh week  
           See COMMENT-056  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business

D SC1122        1    2757  
           Twelfth week  
           See COMMENT-056  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business

D SC1124        1    2758  
           Thirteenth week  
           See COMMENT-056  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business

D SC1126        1    2759

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT-056

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1128 1 2760

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT-056

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1130 1 2761

Sixteenth week

See COMMENT-056

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1132 1 2762

Seventeenth week

See COMMENT-056

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1134 1 2763

Eighteenth week

See COMMENT-056

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1136 1 2764

Of those weeks that ... had a job  
or business, was ... absent from

work for any full weeks without  
pay  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1176

\*\* COMMENT-057 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1172) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which weeks was ... absent \*\*  
\*\* without pay \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1138 1 2765  
First week  
See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1140 1 2766  
Second week  
See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1142 1 2767  
Third week  
See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1144 1 2768  
Fourth week  
See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1146 1 2769

Fifth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1148 1 2770

Sixth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1150 1 2771

Seventh week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1152 1 2772

Eighth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1154 1 2773

Ninth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1156 1 2774

Tenth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without

.pay

D SC1158 1 2775

Eleventh week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1160 1 2776

Twelfth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1162 1 2777

Thirteenth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1164 1 2778

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1166 1 2779

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1168 1 2780

Sixteenth week

See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent

.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1170 1 2781  
Seventeenth week  
See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1172 1 2782  
Eighteenth week  
See COMMENT-057

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1174 1 2783  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .On layoff  
V 2 .Own illness  
V 3 .On vacation  
V 4 .Bad weather  
V 5 .Labor dispute  
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
V 7 .Other

D SC1176 1 2784  
Did ... spend any time looking for  
work or on layoff

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1222

\*\* COMMENT-058 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1214) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which of these weeks was ... \*\*  
\*\* looking for work or on layoff from \*\*  
\*\* a job \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1178        1    2785  
 All weeks without a job in reference  
 period.  
 See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as looking for work  
 .or on layoff from a job for all  
 .weeks without a job in reference  
 .period or not in universe based  
 .on response to jSC1176

V            1 .Marked as looking for work or on  
 .layoff from a job for all weeks  
 .without a job in reference  
 .period

D SC1180        1    2786  
 First week  
 See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176

V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182        1    2787  
 Second week  
 See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176

V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184        1    2788  
 Third week  
 See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176

V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186        1    2789  
 Fourth week  
 See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176

V            1 .Marked as a week looking for

.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790

Fifth week

See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2791

Sixth week

See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2792

Seventh week

See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2793

Eighth week

See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2794

Ninth week

See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198        1    2795  
           Tenth week  
           See COMMENT-058  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job or  
                   .not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1176  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200        1    2796  
           Eleventh week  
           See COMMENT-058  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job or  
                   .not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1176  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202        1    2797  
           Twelfth week  
           See COMMENT-058  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job or  
                   .not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1176  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204        1    2798  
           Thirteenth week  
           See COMMENT-058  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job or  
                   .not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1176  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206        1    2799  
           Fourteenth week  
           See COMMENT-058  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job or  
                   .not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1176  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking for  
                   .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208        1    2800  
           Fifteenth week

See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2801  
Sixteenth week  
See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212 1 2802  
Seventeenth week  
See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214 1 2803  
Eighteenth week  
See COMMENT-058

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216 1 2804  
Could ... have taken a job during  
those weeks if one had been offered

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1220  
V 2 .No

D SC1218 1 2805  
What was the main reason ... could  
not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Already had a job  
V 2 .Temporary illness

V 3 .School  
V 4 .Other

D SC1220 1 2806  
Check item R2  
Is each week of the 4-month period  
marked as "with a job or business"  
or "looking for work or on layoff"  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1230  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222 1 2807  
Did ... want a job in those weeks  
when ... did not have one  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1226  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224 1 2808  
There were weeks in this period  
when ... did not have a job and was  
not looking for a job . Did ...  
want a job in those weeks  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226 1 2809  
Could ... have taken a job during  
those weeks if one had been offered  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228 2 2810  
During the weeks that ... wanted a  
job but was not looking for one,  
what was the main reason ... was  
not looking  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Believes no work available in  
.line of work or area  
V 02 .Couldn't find any work  
V 03 .Lacks necessary schooling,  
.training, skills, or experience  
V 04 .Employers think too young or  
.too old  
V 05 .Other personal handicap in  
.finding job  
V 06 .Can't arrange child care  
V 07 .Family responsibilities

V 08 .In school or other training  
V 09 .Ill health, physical disability  
V 10 .Other

D SC1230 2 2812  
In the weeks that ... worked during  
the 4-month period, how many  
hours did ... usually work per week  
Range = -9,99  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe  
V 00 .None - skip to SC1239  
..

D FILLER 5 2814  
Zero filler

D SC1239 1 2819  
Check item R4  
The response to SC1058 is ...  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes (or blank)  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240 1 2820  
During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any state unemployment  
compensation payments  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2821  
During this period, did ... also  
receive any supplemental  
unemployment benefits (sub)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2822  
Check item R5  
Is "worked" marked on the ISS list  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246 1 2823  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any worker's compensation for  
any kind of job-related illness or  
injury  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1248       1    2824  
    Check item R6  
    Was an interview obtained for ...  
    last reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250       1    2825  
    Check item R7  
    Are any income types listed in  
    the income roster  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251       1    2826  
    The last time we obtained  
    information, ... had received  
    ... incomes during (8 months ago)  
    through (5 months ago). Was this  
    information recorded correctly  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1252       2    2827  
    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D SC1254       1    2829  
    In this reference period, did...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1252)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1255       1    2830  
    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1252)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Should not have been listed  
V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256           2    2831  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
             ..

D SC1258           1    2833  
     In this reference period, did...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1256)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1259           1    2834  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1256)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260           2    2835  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
             ..

D SC1262           1    2837  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1260)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1263           1    2838  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1260)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264           2    2839  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
             ..

D SC1266           1    2841  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1267           1    2842  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268           2    2843  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
     ..

D SC1270           1    2845  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1271           1    2846  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272           2    2847  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe

D SC1274           1    2849  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1275        1    2850  
       In the previous reference period,  
       did ... get income from ... (code  
       indicated in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276        2    2851  
       Income code. Code from Income  
       Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe

D SC1278        1    2853  
       In this reference period, did ...  
       get income from ... (code indicated  
       in SC1276)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1279        1    2854  
       In the previous reference period,  
       did ... get income from ... (code  
       indicated in SC1276)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280        2    2855  
       Income code. Code from Income  
       Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe

D SC1282        1    2857  
       In this reference period, did ...  
       get income from ... (code indicated  
       in SC1280)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1283        1    2858  
       In the previous reference period,  
       did ... get income from ... (code  
       indicated in SC1280)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284 1 2859  
Did ... get any income from the  
Federal government

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1296

\*\* COMMENT-059 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (SC1286 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1290) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* The income that ... received from \*\*  
\*\* the Federal government was called \*\*  
\*\* ...; anything else (SC1292) \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1286 1 2860  
Social Security  
See COMMENT-059

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284

V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288 1 2861  
Federal Supplemental Security  
Income (SSI)  
See COMMENT-059

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284

V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290 1 2862  
A serviceman's or widow's pension  
from the Veteran's Administration  
(VA)  
See COMMENT-059

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284

V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292 1 2863  
Anything else

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284

V 1 .Marked as kind of income



D SC1306        1    2870  
                 Pension from company or union  
                 See COMMENT-060

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1296

V                1 .Marked as a source of income

  

D SC1308        1    2871  
                 Federal civil service or other  
                 Federal civilian employee pension  
                 See COMMENT-060

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1296

V                1 .Marked as a source of income

  

D SC1310        1    2872  
                 U.S. military retirement pay  
                 (exclude payments from the Veteran's  
                 Administration)  
                 See COMMENT-060

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1296

V                1 .Marked as a source of income

  

D SC1314        1    2873  
                 State government pension  
                 See COMMENT-060

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1296

V                1 .Marked as a source of income

  

D SC1316        1    2874  
                 Local government pension  
                 See COMMENT-060

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1296

V                1 .Marked as a source of income

  

D SC1318        1    2875  
                 Income from paid-up life insurance  
                 policies or annuities  
                 See COMMENT-060

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1296

V                1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320        1    2876  
    Other or don't know  
    See COMMENT-060  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a source of income  
            .or not in universe based on  
            .response to SC1296  
V            1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322        2    2877  
    What was the source of this ...  
    income; anything else. Code  
    from Income Source List. See  
    appendix A-1.  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            00 .Not in universe  
            ..

D SC1324        1    2879  
    Check item R8  
    Is "Medicare" marked for ... on  
    control card item 47  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1474  
V            2 .No

D SC1326        1    2880  
    Check item R9  
    Is "disabled" marked for ... on  
    control card item 47  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
V            2 .No

D SC1328        1    2881  
    Check item R10  
    Is ... 65 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330        1    2882  
    Check item R11  
    Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed  
    Forces  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332        2    2883  
    How long did ... serve on active  
    duty in the Armed Forces

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Less than 6 months  
V 02 .6 to 23 months  
V 03 .2 to 19 years  
V 04 .20 or more years

D SC1334 2 2885  
Does ... have a service connected  
disability  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2887  
What is ...'s VA percent disability  
rating  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .1-10 percent  
V 2 .11-29 percent  
V 3 .30-49 percent  
V 4 .50 percent  
V 5 .51-89 percent  
V 6 .90-99 percent  
V 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2888  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive pension or compensation  
payments from the veterans  
administration  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2889  
Check item R12  
Is ... 18 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2890  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any Social Security payments  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 1 2891

Check item R13  
 Is ... 65 years of age or over  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1354  
 V           2 .No

D SC1346           2    2892  
           What is the reason ... is getting  
           Social Security - is it because ... is  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Retired  
 V           02 .Disabled  
 V           03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V           04 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V           05 .Some other reason - skip to  
           .SC1354

D SC1348           2    2894  
           Is there another reason ...  
           receives Social Security  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Retired - skip to SC1354  
 V           02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354  
 V           03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -  
           .skip to SC1354  
 V           04 .Spouse or dependent child -  
           .skip to SC1354  
 V           05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350           1    2896  
           Check item R14  
           Is ... the designated parent or  
           guardian of children under 18 who  
           live in this household  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352           1    2897  
           During the 4-month period did ...  
           receive any Social Security  
           payments, especially for ...'s  
           children (under 18)  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1354           1    2898  
           During this 4-month period did ...  
           receive any supplemental security income

(SSI) payments from the U.S. government  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2899  
Check item R15  
Is ... 40 years of age or over  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360 1 2900  
Has ... ever retired from a job or  
business  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362 1 2901  
During the 4-month period did ...  
receive any retirement income other  
than Social Security  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1382

\*\* COMMENT-061 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1378) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of retirement income; \*\*  
\*\* anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1364 1 2902  
U.S. government railroad retirement  
See COMMENT-061  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of  
.retirement income or not in  
universe based on response to  
.SC1362  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
.income

D SC1366 1 2903  
Pension from company or union  
See COMMENT-061  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1368       1    2904  
               Federal civil service or other  
               Federal civilian employee pension  
               See COMMENT-061

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
 retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1370       1    2905  
               U.S. military retirement pay  
               (exclude payments from the Veterans  
               Administration)  
               See COMMENT-061

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
 retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1374       1    2906  
               State government pension  
               See COMMENT-061

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
 retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1376       1    2907  
               Local government pension  
               See COMMENT-061

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
 retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1378        1    2908  
    Other or DK  
    See COMMENT-061  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income  
V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362  
V            1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1380        2    2909  
    What kind of retirement income;  
    anything else  
    Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
    See appendix A-1  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income  
V            00 .Not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1362

D SC1382        1    2911  
    During this 4-month period did ...  
    receive any regular income from a  
    paid-up life insurance policy or any  
    other annuities  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SC1384        1    2912  
    Check item R16  
    Is ... 70 years of age or over  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1414  
V            2 .No

D SC1386        1    2913  
    Does ... have a physical, mental, or  
    other health condition which limits  
    the kind or amount of work ... can do  
U Persons 15-69 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388        1    2914  
    During this 4-month period, did ...  
    receive any income because of ...'s  
    health condition or disability  
U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

\*\* COMMENT-062 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) \*\*  
\*\* are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* What kind of income (received \*\*  
\*\* because of ...'s health condition \*\*  
\*\* or disability) \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1390 1 2915  
U.S. government railroad retirement  
See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1388  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2916  
Worker's compensation  
See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1388  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917  
Payments from a sickness, accident  
or disability insurance policy  
purchased on your own  
See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1388  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2918  
Pension from company or union  
See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1388  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400        1    2919  
     Federal civil service or other  
     Federal civilian employee pension  
     See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1388

V            1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402        1    2920  
     U.S. military retirement pay  
     (exclude payments from the Veterans  
     Administration)  
     See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1388

V            1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406        1    2921  
     State government pension  
     See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1388

V            1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408        1    2922  
     Local government pension  
     See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1388

V            1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410        1    2923  
     Other or DK  
     See COMMENT-062

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1388

V            1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412        2    2924  
     What kind of income  
     Code from Income Source List (1-56)  
     See appendix A-1

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
condition or disability

V 00 .Not in universe based on  
.response to SC1388

..

D SC1414 1 2926

Check item R17

What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Married - skip to SC1418

V 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426

V 3 .Divorced

V 4 .Separated

V 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2927

Did ... receive any alimony during  
the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420

V 2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 2928

Has ... ever been widowed or divorced

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426

V 2 .Divorced

V 3 .Both widowed and divorced

V 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 2929

Check item R18

Is ... the designated parent or  
guardian of children under 18 who  
live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422 1 2930

Did ... receive any child support  
payments during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2931

Check item R19

Is "both widowed and divorced" box  
marked in SC1418

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2932  
During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any pensions or annuities  
as a widow(er)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

\*\* COMMENT-063 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1450) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of income was this \*\*  
\*\* pensions or annuities received as \*\*  
\*\* a widow(er); \*\*  
\*\* anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1428 1 2933  
U.S. government railroad retirement  
See COMMENT-063

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934  
Veterans compensation or pension  
See COMMENT-063

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935  
Pension from company or union  
See COMMENT-063

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936  
Federal civil service or other  
Federal civilian employee pension  
See COMMENT-063

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

.or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2937  
 U.S. military retirement pay  
 (Exclude payments from the Veterans  
 Administration)  
 See COMMENT-063  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2938  
 State government pension  
 See COMMENT-063  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2939  
 Local government pension  
 See COMMENT-063  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2940  
 Income from paid up life insurance  
 policies or annuities  
 See COMMENT-063  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2941  
 Payments from estate or trust  
 See COMMENT-063  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2942  
 Other or DK (income received as widow)  
 See COMMENT-063  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

.or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1452 2 2943  
 Income source code for other pension  
 or annuity received as a widow(er)  
 Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
 See appendix A-1  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00 .Not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1426  
  
 D SC1454 1 2945  
 Check item R20  
 Is "veterans compensation or  
 pension" marked in SC1430  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1458  
  
 D SC1456 1 2946  
 Did ...'s late husband die while in  
 the service or from a service-  
 related injury  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes, in the service  
 V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury  
 V 3 .No  
  
 D SC1458 1 2947  
 Check item R21  
 Is ... 65 years of age or over  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 V 2 .No  
  
 D SC1460 1 2948  
 Check item R22  
 Is ... disabled  
 U Persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1474  
  
 D SC1462 1 2949  
 Is ... covered by Medicare  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* The next field (SC1466) contains \*\*  
\*\* possible answers to the first part \*\*  
\*\* of the question: \*\*  
\*\*  
\*\* May I see ...'s Medicare card to \*\*  
\*\* record the claim number and type of \*\*  
\*\* coverage \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D FILLER 2 2950 CHAR  
Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next field (SC1468) is the \*\*  
\*\* answer to the second part of the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\*  
\*\* May I see ..."s Medicare card to \*\*  
\*\* record the claim number and type of \*\*  
\*\* coverage \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1468 1 2952  
Type of Medicare coverage  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip  
.to SC1474  
V 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to  
.SC1474  
V 3 .Both hospital and medical (type  
.A and B) - skip to SC1474  
V 4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 2953  
If I were to call later would you be  
able to provide ...'s medicare number  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1472 1 2954  
Does ...'s medicare help pay for  
doctor bills  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1474 1 2955  
Check item R23  
Is ... the designated parent or  
guardian of children under 18 who

```

        live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
V          2 .No

D SC1476      1    2956
    Check item R24
    Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478      1    2957
    Check item R25
    Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
    listed in the income roster
    (SC1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to 1482
V          2 .No

D SC1480      1    2958
    Was ... authorized to receive food
    stamps at any time during the 4 -
    month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1482      1    2959
    Check item R26
    Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
    .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
    .conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484      1    2960
    During the 4-month period, did ...
    receive any welfare such as AFDC,
    WIC, or general assistance (for ...
    or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1500

```

```

** COMMENT-064 *****
**   The next 5 fields (SC1486 through   **
**   SC1496) are possible answers to the **

```

\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of welfare did ... \*\*  
\*\* receive anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1486 1 2961

AFDC

See COMMENT-064

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488 1 2962

General assistance or general relief

See COMMENT-064

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492 1 2963

Foster child care

See COMMENT-064

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 2964

WIC

See COMMENT-064

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 2965

Other or DK

See COMMENT-064

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare

.or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1484  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 2966  
 What kind of welfare did ...  
 receive; anything else. See Appendix  
 A-1 Income Source List (1-56)

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D SC1500 1 2968  
 Check item R27  
 Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on  
 control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1504  
 V 2 .No

D SC1502 1 2969  
 During the 4-month period was ...  
 covered by Medicaid or other public  
 assistance program that pays for  
 medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1506  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970  
 Was ... covered by Medicaid during  
 any time during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D SC1506 1 2971  
 Check item R28  
 Is ... the designated parent or  
 guardian of children under 18 who  
 live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 2972  
Were any of ...'s children under 18  
covered by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510 2 2973  
How many of ...'s children were covered  
by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)  
V 00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)  
V 01 .1 child  
V 02 .2 children  
V 03 .3 children  
V 04 .4 children  
V 05 .5 or more children but not all

\*\* COMMENT-065 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1520) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which children were covered \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Note: No person numbers are listed \*\*  
\*\* here if "all" children are indicated \*\*  
\*\* in SC1510 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1512 3 2975  
Person No.  
See COMMENT-065  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their children  
covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1514 3 2978  
Person No.  
See COMMENT-065  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1516 3 2981  
Person No.  
See COMMENT-065

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe

...

D SC1518 3 2984

Person No.

See COMMENT-065

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D SC1520 3 2987

Person No.

See COMMENT-065

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D SC1524 1 2990

Check item R29

Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526 1 2991

Was (.../(and)...'s children)  
covered during the entire 4-month  
period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - ship to SC1536

V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-066 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1534) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which months was .../(and)...'s \*\*  
\*\* children) covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1528 1 2992

Last month

See COMMENT-066

U Persons 15 years old or older and their

dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1526

V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530 1 2993  
2 months ago  
See COMMENT-066

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1526

V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532 1 2994  
3 months ago  
See COMMENT-066

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1526

V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534 1 2995  
4 months ago  
See COMMENT-066

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1526

V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536 1 2996  
During the 4-month period, did ...  
have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1538

V 2 .No

D SC1537 1 2997  
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1568

V 2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538 1 2998  
Did ... have this health insurance  
plan during the entire 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1548  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-067 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1546) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which months (1-4) did ... have \*\*  
\*\* the plan \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1540 1 2999  
Last month  
See COMMENT-067  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
.plan or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1538  
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3000  
2 months ago  
See COMMENT-067  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
.plan or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1538  
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3001  
3 months ago  
See COMMENT-067  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
.plan or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1538  
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3002  
4 months ago  
See COMMENT-067  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
.plan or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1538  
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3003  
Did ...have a health plan provided  
through an employer or union/  
(or through a former employer

or a pension plan)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004  
Did the employer or union (former  
employer or pension plan) pay for  
part or all of the cost of this plan  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .All  
V 2 .Part  
V 3 .None

D SC1552 1 3005  
Was this an individual plan or a  
family plan  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Individual - skip to SC1568  
V 2 .Family

D SC1554 1 3006  
Did ...'s health plan cover all the  
persons living here  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-068 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1564 are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Other than ..., which persons in \*\*  
\*\* this household were covered by ...'s \*\*  
\*\* plan \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Note: If no one else is covered, \*\*  
\*\* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and \*\*  
\*\* SC1566 = "1" \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1556 3 3007  
Person no. = 101-999  
See COMMENT-068  
U All persons, including children  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1558 3 3010  
Person no. = 101-999  
See COMMENT-068  
U All persons, including children

V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SC1560        3    3013  
           Person no. = 101-999  
           See COMMENT-068

U All persons, including children

V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SC1562        3    3016  
           Person no. = 101-999  
           See COMMENT-068

U All persons, including children

V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SC1564        3    3019  
           Person no. = 101-999  
           See COMMENT-068

U All persons, including children

V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SC1566        1    3022  
           Other than ..., which persons in this  
           household were covered by ...'s plan; if  
           this person was covered by a health plan  
           but no one else in the household was  
           covered by that plan, this field is a "1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe, some others  
           .covered

V           1 .No one else covered

D SC1568        1    3023  
           Check item R30  
           Is ... the designated parent or  
           guardian of children under 18 who  
           live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570        2    3024  
           Check item R31  
           Have each of these children already  
           been identified as members of a  
           family health insurance plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through  
           .SC1586

V           00 .Not in universe

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No - skip to SC1574 through  
           .SC1586

D SC1572 1 3026  
I have recorded that all of ...'s  
children were covered by a health  
insurance plan - is that correct  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588  
V 2 .No

D SC1574 2 3027  
How many of ...'s children were  
covered by a health insurance plan  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -5 .All children - skip to SC1588  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .1 child  
V 02 .2 children  
V 03 .3 children  
V 04 .4 children  
V 05 .5 or more children but not all

\*\* COMMENT-069 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1584 are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are any of (which of) ...'s \*\*  
\*\* children were covered by a health \*\*  
\*\* insurance plan \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* If no children are covered, SC1576 \*\*  
\*\* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158 \*\*  
\*\* = "1" \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1576 3 3029  
Person no. = 101-999  
See COMMENT-069  
U Children under 18 years old  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1578 3 3032  
Person no. = 101-999  
See COMMENT-069  
U Children under 18 years old  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1580 3 3035  
Person no. = 101-999  
See COMMENT-069  
U Children under 18 years old  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1582        3    3038  
     Person no. = 101-999  
     See COMMENT-069  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
     ...

D SC1584        3    3041  
     Person no. = 101-999  
     See COMMENT-069  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
     ...

D SC1586        1    3044  
     If this person was covered by a  
     health plan but none of his/her  
     children were covered by that  
     plan this field is "1".  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe, some children  
         .covered  
 V        1 .No children covered

D SC1588        1    3045  
     Check item R32  
     Are any assets listed in the  
     asset roster  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589        1    3046  
     The last time we obtained information,  
     ... had received ... assets during  
     (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).  
     Was this information recorded correctly  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1590        3    3047  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
     ...

D SC1592        1    3050  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1590  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1593       1    3051  
      In the previous reference period,  
      did ... still own (have) ... asset  
      indicated in SC1590

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Should not have been listed  
V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594       3    3052  
      Asset code.  
      Code from Income Source List  
      See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           000 .Not in universe  
      ...

D SC1596       1    3055  
      In this reference period, did ...  
      still own (have) ... asset indicated  
      in SC1594

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1597       1    3056  
      In the previous reference period,  
      did ... still own (have) ... asset  
      indicated in SC1594

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Should not have been listed  
V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598       3    3057  
      Asset code  
      Code from Income Source List  
      See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           000 .Not in universe  
      ...

D SC1600       1    3060  
      In this reference period, did ...  
      still own (have) ... asset indicated  
      in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1601       1    3061  
      In the previous reference period,

did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1598  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602        3    3062  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SC1604        1    3065  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1602  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1605        1    3066  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1602  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3    3067  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SC1608        1    3070  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1606  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1609        1    3071  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1606  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610        3    3072  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe  
     ...

D SC1612        1    3075  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
     V            1 .Yes  
     V            2 .No

D SC1613        1    3076  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
     V            1 .Should not have been listed  
     V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614        3    3077  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe  
     ...

D SC1616        1    3080  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
     V            1 .Yes  
     V            2 .No

D SC1617        1    3081  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
     V            1 .Should not have been listed  
     V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618        3    3082  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.

See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1620 1 3085  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicatd  
in SC1618  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1621 1 3086  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1618  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Should not have been listed  
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622 2 3087  
During the 4-month period did ...  
have any (other) kinds of assets  
which earn interest or bring in  
money, such as the ones shown on  
this flashcard  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1656  
V -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No - skip to SC1656

\*\* COMMENT-070 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 14 fields (SC1626 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1654) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which kinds of these assets did ... \*\*  
\*\* own; any others \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1626 1 3089  
Regular or passbook savings accounts  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628 1 3090  
Money market accounts  
See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630       1    3091  
           Certificates of deposit or other  
           savings certificates  
           See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632       1    3092  
           NOW, Super NOW, or other  
           interest-earning checking  
           accounts  
           See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636       1    3093  
           Money market funds  
           See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638       1    3094  
           U.S. government securities  
           See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640       1    3095  
           Municipal or corporate bonds  
           See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .Not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642       1    3096  
           Mortgages  
           See COMMENT-070

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3097  
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3098  
Other interest earnings  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648 1 3099  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3100  
Rental property  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 1 3101  
Royalties  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654 1 3102  
Other financial investments  
See COMMENT-070  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
.not in universe based on

.response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER 28 3103  
 Zero filler

D SC1694 1 3131  
 Check item R36  
 What is ...'s marital status  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Married, spouse absent  
 V 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3132  
 Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older, married,  
 spouse absent  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D SC1698 1 3133  
 Check item R37  
 Are any income types, assets, or  
 "worked" or "other educational  
 assistance" marked on the ISS  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700 1 3134  
 During the 4-month period ...  
 received income from ...  
 is that correct  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D SC1702 1 3135  
 Did ... receive income from any  
 other source such as financial help  
 from someone outside the household,  
 payments from the government or  
 anything else  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through  
 .SC1710  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704 1 3136  
 Did ... receive income from some  
 source we have not covered  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-072 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1710) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of income did ... \*\*  
\*\* receive; anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1706 3 3137  
Code from Income Source List  
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.  
See COMMENT-072  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1708 3 3140  
Code from Income Source List  
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.  
See COMMENT-072  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1710 3 3143  
Code from Income Source List  
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.  
See COMMENT-072  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1712 1 3146  
Check item E1  
Is "worked" marked on ISS  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714 1 3147  
During the 4-month period was ...  
working for an employer or was ...  
self-employed  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Worked for employer only  
V 2 .Self-employed only  
V 3 .Both worked for employer and  
.self-employed

D SC1716 1 3148

```

        How many different employers did ...
        work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

** COMMENT-073 *****
**          Labor force and recipiency          **
**          imputation flags                    **
*****

D PP-IMP01    1    3149
    Person imputation flag 01
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
    See COMMENT-073
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1    3150
    Person imputation flag 02
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
    See COMMENT-073
    through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1    3151
    Person imputation flag 03
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
    See COMMENT-073
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1    3152
    Person imputation flag 04
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
    See COMMENT-073
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1    3153
    Person imputation flag 05
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
    See COMMENT-073
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1    3154
    Person imputation flag 06
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
    See COMMENT-073
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07    1    3155

```

Person imputation flag 07  
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'  
 See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08     1    3156  
     Person imputation flag 08  
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09     1    3157  
     Person imputation flag 09  
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10     1    3158  
     Person imputation flag 10  
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11     1    3159  
     Person imputation flag 11  
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'  
     through 'SC1096'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12     1    3160  
     Person imputation flag 12  
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13     1    3161  
     Person imputation flag 13  
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'  
     through 'SC1134'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14     1    3162  
     Person imputation flag 14  
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15 1 3163  
Person imputation flag 15  
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'  
through 'SC1172'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16 1 3164  
Person imputation flag 16  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17 1 3165  
Person imputation flag 17  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18 1 3166  
Person imputation flag 18  
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'  
through 'SC1214'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19 1 3167  
Person imputation flag 19  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20 1 3168  
Person imputation flag 20  
Imputation of 'SC1218'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21 1 3169  
Person imputation flag 21  
Imputation of 'SC1222'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22 1 3170  
Person imputation flag 22  
Imputation of 'SC1224'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23 1 3171  
Person imputation flag 23  
Imputation of 'SC1226'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24 1 3172  
Person imputation flag 24  
Imputation of 'SC1228'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25 1 3173  
Person imputation flag 25  
Imputation of 'SC1230'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26 1 3174  
Person imputation flag 26  
Imputation of 'SC1234'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27 1 3175  
Person imputation flag 27  
Imputation of 'SC1236'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28 1 3176  
Person imputation flag 28  
Imputation of 'SC1238'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29 1 3177  
Person imputation flag 29  
Imputation of 'SC1240'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30 1 3178  
Person imputation flag 30  
Imputation of 'SC1246'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31 1 3179  
Person imputation flag 31  
Imputation of 'SC1338'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32 1 3180  
Person imputation flag 32  
Imputation of 'SC1342'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33 1 3181  
Person imputation flag 33  
Imputation of 'SC1352'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34 1 3182  
Person imputation flag 34  
Imputation of 'SC1354'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35 1 3183  
Person imputation flag 35  
Imputation of 'SC1360'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36 1 3184  
Person imputation flag 36  
Imputation of 'SC1362'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37 1 3185  
Person imputation flag 37  
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38 1 3186  
Person imputation flag 38  
Imputation of 'SC1382'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39 1 3187

Person imputation flag 39  
 Imputation of 'SC1386'  
 See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40     1    3188  
     Person imputation flag 40  
     Imputation of 'SC1388'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41     1    3189  
     Person imputation flag 41  
     Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42     1    3190  
     Person imputation flag 42  
     Imputation of 'SC1416'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43     1    3191  
     Person imputation flag 43  
     Imputation of 'SC1418'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44     1    3192  
     Person imputation flag 44  
     Imputation of 'SC1422'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45     1    3193  
     Person imputation flag 45  
     Imputation of 'SC1426'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46     1    3194  
     Person imputation flag 46  
     Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47     1    3195  
     Person imputation flag 47

Imputation of 'SC1456'  
 See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48     1    3196  
     Person imputation flag 48  
     Imputation of 'SC1462'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49     1    3197  
     Person imputation flag 49  
     Imputation of 'SC1472'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50     1    3198  
     Person imputation flag 50  
     Imputation of 'SC1480'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51     1    3199  
     Person imputation flag 51  
     Imputation of 'SC1484'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52     1    3200  
     Person imputation flag 52  
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53     1    3201  
     Person imputation flag 53  
     Imputation of 'SC1502'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54     1    3202  
     Person imputation flag 54  
     Imputation of 'SC1508'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55     1    3203  
     Person imputation flag 55  
     Imputation of 'SC1526'

See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56 1 3204  
Person imputation flag 56  
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57 1 3205  
Person imputation flag 57  
Imputation of 'SC1536'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58 1 3206  
Person imputation flag 58  
Imputation of 'SC1537'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59 1 3207  
Person imputation flag 59  
Imputation of 'SC1538'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60 1 3208  
Person imputation flag 60  
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61 1 3209  
Person imputation flag 61  
Imputation of 'SC1548'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62 1 3210  
Person imputation flag 62  
Imputation of 'SC1550'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63 1 3211  
Person imputation flag 63  
Imputation of 'SC1552'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75    1    3212  
    Person imputation flag 75  
    Imputation of 'SC1658'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1    3213  
    Person imputation flag 76  
    Imputation of 'SC1660'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77    1    3214  
    Person imputation flag 77  
    Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1    3215  
    Person imputation flag 78  
    Imputation of 'SC1680'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1    3216  
    Person imputation flag 79  
    Imputation of 'SC1682'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D FILLER       3    3217  
    Zero filler

D PP-IMP83    1    3220  
    Person imputation flag 83  
    Imputation of 'SC1696'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84    1    3221  
    Person imputation flag 84  
    Imputation of 'SC0902'  
    See COMMENT-073  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85    1    3222  
    Person imputation flag 85

Imputation of 'SC1254'  
 See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86     1    3223  
     Person imputation flag 86  
     Imputation of 'SC1258'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87     1    3224  
     Person imputation flag 87  
     Imputation of 'SC1262'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88     1    3225  
     Person imputation flag 88  
     Imputation of 'SC1266'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89     1    3226  
     Person imputation flag 89  
     Imputation of 'SC1270'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90     1    3227  
     Person imputation flag 90  
     Imputation of 'SC1274'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91     1    3228  
     Person imputation flag 91  
     Imputation of 'SC1278'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92     1    3229  
     Person imputation flag 92  
     Imputation of 'SC1282'  
     See COMMENT-073  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93     1    3230  
     Person imputation flag 93  
     Imputation of 'SC1284'

See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94 1 3231  
Person imputation flag 94  
Imputation of 'SC1286'  
through 'SC1294'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95 1 3232  
Person imputation flag 95  
Imputation of 'SC1296'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96 1 3233  
Person imputation flag 96  
Imputation of 'SC1298'  
See COMMENT-073  
through 'SC1322'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97 1 3234  
Person imputation flag 97  
Imputation of 'SC1504'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98 1 3235  
Person imputation flag 98  
Imputation of 'SC1592'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99 1 3236  
Person imputation flag 99  
Imputation of 'SC1596'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100 1 3237  
Person imputation flag 100  
Imputation of 'SC1600'  
See COMMENT-073  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101 1 3238  
Person imputation flag 101  
Imputation of 'SC1604'

See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102    1    3239  
Person imputation flag 102  
Imputation of 'SC1608'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103    1    3240  
Person imputation flag 103  
Imputation of 'SC1612'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104    1    3241  
Person imputation flag 104  
Imputation of 'SC1616'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105    1    3242  
Person imputation flag 105  
Imputation of 'SC1620'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106    1    3243  
Person imputation flag 106  
Imputation of 'SC1622'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107    1    3244  
Person imputation flag 107  
Imputation of 'SC1626'  
through 'SC1654'  
See COMMENT-073

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC      3    3245  
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
code. See appendix A-4  
See COMMENT-073

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           000 .Not in universe  
...

D WS1-IND      3    3248  
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry

code. See appendix A-5  
See COMMENT-073  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

```
** COMMENT-074 *****  
** The next 12 fields contain **  
** employment and earnings by **  
** months 1-4 **  
** **  
** WS1-WKS1....4 **  
** WS1RECI1....4 **  
** WS1-AMT1....4 **  
*****
```

D WS1-WKS1 1 3251  
Number of weeks employed during month 1  
See COMMENT-074  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2 1 3252  
Number of weeks employed during month 2  
See COMMENT-074  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3 1 3253  
Number of weeks employed during month 3  
See COMMENT-074  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4 1 3254  
Number of weeks employed during month 4

See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1 1 3255  
Were earnings received during month 1  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS1RECI2 1 3256  
Were earnings received during month 2  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS1RECI3 1 3257  
Were earnings received during month 3  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS1RECI4 1 3258  
Were earnings received during month 4  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1 5 3259  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 1  
Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS1-AMT2 5 3264  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 2  
Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS1-AMT3 5 3269  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 3  
Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS1-AMT4 5 3274  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 4  
Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-074

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER 1 3279  
Zero filler

D WS1-2012 1 3280  
Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .A private company or individual  
V 2 .Federal government  
.(exclude Armed Forces)  
V 3 .State government  
V 4 .Local government  
V 5 .Armed Forces  
V 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
.farm - skip to WS1-2044  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014 1 3281  
Was ... employed by ... during the  
4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024  
V 2 .No

D WS1-2016 2 3282  
Month in which this person  
became employed by this  
employer. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS1-2018 2 3284  
Day of month shown in WS1-2016

that employment began  
 Range = 0,31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2020 2 3286  
 Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 0,12.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2022 2 3288  
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 0,31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2024 2 3290  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this job  
 Range = -9,99.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D WS1-2026 1 3292  
 Was ... paid by the hour on this  
 job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293 2  
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
 at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.  
 Two implied decimals.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0000 .Not in universe  
 ....

D WS1-2030 1 3297  
 During the 4-month period how often  
 was ... paid on this job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Once a week  
 V 2 .Once each 2 weeks  
 V 3 .Once a month  
 V 4 .Twice a month  
 V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2034 5 3303  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2036 5 3308  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2038 5 3313  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9,333332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2040 1 3318  
Check item E4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3319  
If we were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of pay ...  
received in each of these months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-075 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Wage and salary imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WS1IMP01 1 3320  
Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'  
See COMMENT-075

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3321  
Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'  
See COMMENT-075

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3322  
Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'  
See COMMENT-075

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3323  
Wage and salary imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'  
See COMMENT-075

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05 1 3324  
Wage and salary imputation flag 5  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'  
See COMMENT-075

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06 1 3325  
Wage and salary imputation flag 6  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'  
See COMMENT-075

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01 1 3326  
Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated

V 0 .Not calculated  
V 1 .Imputed input  
V 2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02 1 3327  
Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated

V 0 .Not calculated  
V 1 .Imputed input  
V 2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03 1 3328  
Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated

V 0 .Not calculated  
V 1 .Imputed input  
V 2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04 1 3329  
Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated

V 0 .Not calculated  
V 1 .Imputed input  
V 2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC 3 3330  
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
code. See appendix A-4

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000 .Not in universe

...

D WS2-IND 3 3333  
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry  
code. See appendix A-5

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000 .Not in universe

...

\*\* COMMENT-076 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 12 fields contain \*\*  
\*\* employment and earnings by \*\*  
\*\* months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* WS2-WKS1....4 \*\*  
\*\* WS2RECI1....4 \*\*  
\*\* WS2-AMT1....4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WS2-WKS1 1 3336  
Number of weeks employed during month 1  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337  
Number of weeks employed during month 2  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338  
Number of weeks employed during month 3  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339  
Number of weeks employed during month 4  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340  
Were earnings received during month 1  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341  
Were earnings received during month 2  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342  
Were earnings received during month 3  
See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WS2RECI4    1    3343  
     Were earnings received during month 4  
     See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WS2-AMT1    5    3344  
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
     from this job for month 1  
     Range = 0,33332.  
     See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D WS2-AMT2    5    3349  
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
     from this job for month 2  
     Range = 0,33332.  
     See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D WS2-AMT3    5    3354  
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
     from this job for month 3  
     Range = 0,33332.  
     See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D WS2-AMT4    5    3359  
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
     from this job for month 4  
     Range = 0,33332.  
     See COMMENT-076

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D FILLER        1    3364  
     Zero filler

D WS2-2112    1    3365  
     Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .A private company or individual

V            2 .Federal government  
               .(exclude Armed Forces)

V            3 .State government

V 4 .Local government  
V 5 .Armed Forces  
V 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
.farm - skip to WS1-2044  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2114 1 3366  
Was ... employed by ... during the  
4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024  
V 2 .No

D WS2-2116 2 3367  
Month in which this person  
became employed by this  
employer. Range = 0,12  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2118 2 3369  
Day of month shown in WS2-2016  
that employment began.  
Range = 0,31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2120 2 3371  
Month in which this person left  
this employer, if applicable.  
Range = 0,12.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2122 2 3373  
Day of month shown in WS2-2020  
that employment ended, if  
applicable. Range = 0,31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2124 2 3375  
How many hours per week did ...  
usually work at this job  
Range = -9,99.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe  
V 00 .None  
..

D WS2-2126 1 3377  
Was ... paid by the hour on this

job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2128     4   3378            2  
       What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
       at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.  
       two implied decimals.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0000 .Not in universe  
       ....

D WS2-2130     1   3382  
       During the 4-month period how often  
       was ... paid on this job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Once a week  
 V        2 .Once each 2 weeks  
 V        3 .Once a month  
 V        4 .Twice a month  
 V        5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132     5   3383  
       What was the total amount of pay  
       that ... received before deductions  
       on this job last month (month 4).  
       Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D WS2-2134     5   3388  
       What was the total amount of pay  
       that ... received before deductions  
       on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
       Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D WS2-2136     5   3393  
       What was the total amount of pay  
       that ... received before deductions  
       on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
       Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D WS2-2138     5   3398  
       What was the total amount of pay

that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9,333332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2140 1 3403  
Check item E4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
WS2-2032 through WS2-2038.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2142 1 3404  
If we were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of pay ...  
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-077 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Wage and salary imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WS2IMP01 1 3405  
Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'  
See COMMENT-077

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02 1 3406  
Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'  
See COMMENT-077

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03 1 3407  
Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'  
See COMMENT-077

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04 1 3408  
Wage and salary imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'  
See COMMENT-077

V 0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05    1    3409  
Wage and salary imputation flag 5  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'  
See COMMENT-077

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06    1    3410  
Wage and salary imputation flag 6  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'  
See COMMENT-077

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01    1    3411  
Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated

V           0 .Not calculated

V           1 .Imputed input

V           2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02    1    3412  
Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated

V           0 .Not calculated

V           1 .Imputed input

V           2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03    1    3413  
Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated

V           0 .Not calculated

V           1 .Imputed input

V           2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04    1    3414  
Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated

V           0 .Not calculated

V           1 .Imputed input

V           2 .No imputed input

Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
code. See appendix A-4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC     3    3415  
Self-employment occupation code

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

D FILLER      1    3418  
Zero filler

D SE1-INDR    2    3419  
Self-employment industry code recode

V           01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries

            02 .Mining

            03 .Construction

- 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
- 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
- 06 .Transportation, communications,  
etc.
- 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
- 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
- 09 .Retail trade
- 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
- 11 .Business and repair services
- 12 .Personal services
- 13 .Entertainment and recreation  
services
- 14 .Professional and related services
- 15 .Public administration
- 16 .Industry not reported

\*\* COMMENT-078 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* The next 12 fields contain \*\*  
 \*\* business income by months 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE1WKS1 1 3421  
 Weeks with business this month (1).  
 See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2 1 3422  
 Weeks with business this month (2).  
 See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3 1 3423  
 See COMMENT-078  
 Weeks with business this month (3).

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4        1    3424  
               Weeks with businesshis month (4).  
               See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1        1    3425  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (1)  
               See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1REC2        1    3426  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (2)  
               See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1REC3        1    3427  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (3)  
               See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1REC4        1    3428  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (4)  
               See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1AMT1        5    3429  
               Amount of income received this month (1)  
               In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
               See COMMENT-078

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
               .....

D SE1AMT2        5    3434

Amount of income received this month (2)  
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 See COMMENT-078  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D SE1AMT3 5 3439  
 Amount of income received this month (3)  
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 See COMMENT-078  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D SE1AMT4 5 3444  
 Amount of income received this month (4)  
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 See COMMENT-078  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D FILLER 1 3449  
 Zero filler

D SE12212 2 3450  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this business  
 total hours = -9,99  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D SE12214 1 3452  
 Do you think that the gross earnings  
 of this business will be \$1,000 or  
 more during the next 12 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216 1 3453  
 Check item S2  
 Have questions SE12218 through SE12230  
 already been answered for this  
 business by another household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232  
 V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 3454  
 What was the total number of  
 employees working for this

```

        business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220      1      3455
        Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222      1      3456
        Was ...'s business a sole
        proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
        .SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224      1      3457
        Aside from ... were any other
        members of this household owners or
        partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

** COMMENT-079 *****
** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through **
** SE12230) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****

D SE12226      3      3458
        Person No. 101 - 999
        See COMMENT-079
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SE12228      3      3461
        Person No.
        See COMMENT-079
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SE12230      3      3464

```

Person No. 101 - 999

See COMMENT-079

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D SE12232 1 3467

Was ... paid a regular salary from  
this business during the 4-month  
period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SE12234 1 3468

Did ... receive any (other) income from  
the business during this 4 month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SE12236 1 3469

Check item S3

Is "yes" marked in either SE12232  
or SE12234

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SE12250

\*\* COMMENT-080 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through \*\*  
\*\* SE12244) contain business income by \*\*  
\*\* month \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE12238 5 3470

What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business last month (month 4).

Range = -9,33332.

See COMMENT-080

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

.....

D SE12240 5 3475

What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 2 months ago (month 3).

Range = -9,33332.

See COMMENT-080

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V        00000 .None  
      .....

D SE12242        5    3480  
      What was the total amount of income  
      that ... received from this  
      business 3 months ago (month 2).  
      Range = -9,33332.  
      See COMMENT-080

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

V        00000 .None  
      .....

D SE12244        5    3485  
      What was the total amount of income  
      that ... received from this  
      business 4 months ago (month 1).  
      Range = -9,33332.  
      See COMMENT-080

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

V        00000 .None  
      .....

D SE12246        1    3490  
      Check item S4  
      Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
      SE12238 through SE12244.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248        1    3491  
      If I were to call back later would  
      you (or ...) be able to provide us  
      with the amounts of income ...  
      received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D SE12250        1    3492  
      Check item S5  
      Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes - skip to SE12262

V        2 .No

D SE12252        1    3493  
      Check item S6  
      Has information about the net  
      profit (or loss) for this business  
      already been obtained by another

household member  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
V 2 .No  
  
D SE12254 1 3494  
Can...give an estimate of the net  
profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
period shown on the calendar  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256 6 3495  
What was the net profit (or loss)  
from this business during the  
4-month period.  
Range = 0,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE12260 5 3501  
About how much did ... earn from  
this business after expenses during  
the 4-month period.  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

\*\* COMMENT-081 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Self-employment imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE1IMP01 1 3506  
Self-employment imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'  
See COMMENT-081  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02 1 3507  
Self-employment imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'  
See COMMENT-081  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03 1 3508  
Self-employment imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'SE12214'  
See COMMENT-081  
V 0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04    1    3509  
  Self-employment imputation flag 4  
  Imputation of field 'SE12218'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05    1    3510  
  Self-employment imputation flag 5  
  Imputation of field 'SE12220'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06    1    3511  
  Self-employment imputation flag 6  
  Imputation of field 'SE12222'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07    1    3512  
  Self-employment imputation flag 7  
  Imputation of field 'SE12232'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08    1    3513  
  Self-employment imputation flag 8  
  Imputation of field 'SE12234'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09    1    3514  
  Self-employment imputation flag 9  
  Imputation of field 'SE12254'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10    1    3515  
  Self-employment imputation flag 10  
  Imputation of field 'SE12256'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11    1    3516  
  Self-employment imputation flag 11  
  Imputation of field 'SE12260'  
  See COMMENT-081

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01 1 3517  
 Field 'SE12238' was calculated  
 V 0 .Not calculated  
 V 1 .Imputed input  
 V 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02 1 3518  
 Field 'SE12240' was calculated  
 V 0 .Not calculated  
 V 1 .Imputed input  
 V 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03 1 3519  
 Field 'SE12242' was calculated  
 V 0 .Not calculated  
 V 1 .Imputed input  
 V 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04 1 3520  
 Field 'SE12244' was calculated  
 V 0 .Not calculated  
 V 1 .Imputed input  
 V 2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC 3 3521  
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
 code. See appendix A-4  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FILLER 1 3524  
 Zero filler

D SE2-INDR 2 3525  
 Self-employment industry code recode  
 V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries  
 02 .Mining  
 03 .Construction  
 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods  
 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods  
 06 .Transportation, communications,  
 etc.  
 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods  
 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods  
 09 .Retail trade  
 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate  
 11 .Business and repair services  
 12 .Personal services  
 13 .Entertainment and recreation  
 services  
 14 .Professional and related services  
 15 .Public administration  
 16 .Industry not reported

\*\* COMMENT-082 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* The next 12 fields contain \*\*  
\*\* business income by months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE2WKS1 1 3527  
Weeks with business this month (1).  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2 1 3528  
Weeks with business this month (2).  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3 1 3529  
Weeks with business this month (3).  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4 1 3530  
Weeks with business this month (4).  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1 1 3531  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (1)  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE2REC2 1 3532  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (2)  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE2REC3 1 3533  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (3)  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE2REC4 1 3534  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (4)  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE2AMT1 5 3535  
Amount of income received this month (1)  
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT2 5 3540  
Amount of income received this month (2)  
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT3 5 3545  
Amount of income received this month (3)  
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT4 5 3550  
Amount of income received this month (4)

In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

See COMMENT-082

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D FILLER 1 3555

Zero filler

D SE22312 2 3556

How many hours per week did ...  
usually work at this business  
total hours = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

V 00 .None

..

D SE22314 1 3558

Do you think that the gross earnings  
of this business will be \$1,000 or  
more during the next 12 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22316 1 3559

Check item S2

Have questions SE22218 through SE22230  
already been answered for this  
business by another household member

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22232

V 2 .No

D SE22318 1 3560

What was the total number of  
employees working for this  
business. Be sure to include ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .1 employee

V 2 .2 employees

V 3 .3 - 5 employees

V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320 1 3561

Was ...'s business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22224

V 2 .No

D SE22322 1 3562

Was ...'s business a sole

proprietorship or a partnership  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to  
.SE22232  
V 2 .Partnership

D SE22324 1 3563  
Aside from ... were any other  
members of this household owners or  
partners in this business  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SE22232

\*\* COMMENT-083 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through \*\*  
\*\* SE22230) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which members (were owners or \*\*  
\*\* partners in this business) \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE22326 3 3564  
Person No. 101 - 999  
See COMMENT-083  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SE22328 3 3567  
Person No.  
See COMMENT-083  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SE22330 3 3570  
Person No. 101 - 999  
See COMMENT-083  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SE22332 1 3573  
Was ... paid a regular salary from  
this business during the 4-month  
period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE22334 1 3574  
Did ... receive any (other) income from

the business during this 4 month period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE22336 1 3575  
Check item S3  
Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or  
SE22234  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SE22250

\*\* COMMENT-084 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through \*\*  
\*\* SE22244) contain business income \*\*  
\*\* by month \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE22338 5 3576  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business last month (month 4).  
Range = -9,33332.  
See COMMENT-084  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE22340 5 3581  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.  
See COMMENT-084  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE22342 5 3586  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.  
See COMMENT-084  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE22344 5 3591  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this

business 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9,33332.  
See COMMENT-084

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE22346 1 3596  
Check item S4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
SE22238 through SE22244.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22348 1 3597  
If I were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of income ...  
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE22350 1 3598  
Check item S5  
Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262  
V 2 .No

D SE22352 1 3599  
Check item S6  
Has information about the net  
profit (or loss) for this business  
already been obtained by another  
household member

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262  
V 2 .No

D SE22354 1 3600  
Can...give an estimate of the net  
profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
period shown on the calendar

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SE22262

D SE22356 6 3601  
What was the net profit (or loss)

```

    from this business during the
    4-month period.
    Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0000 .Not in universe
    ....

D SE22360      5      3607
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
    .....

** COMMENT-085 *****
**      Self-employment imputation flags      **
*****

D SE2IMP01      1      3612
    Self-employment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
    See COMMENT-085
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02      1      3613
    Self-employment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
    See COMMENT-085
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03      1      3614
    Self-employment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'SE22214'
    See COMMENT-085
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04      1      3615
    Self-employment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'SE22218'
    See COMMENT-085
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05      1      3616
    Self-employment imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'SE22220'
    See COMMENT-085
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06      1      3617

```

Self-employment imputation flag 6  
 Imputation of field 'SE22222'  
 See COMMENT-085  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07     1    3618  
     Self-employment imputation flag 7  
     Imputation of field 'SE22232'  
     See COMMENT-085  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08     1    3619  
     Self-employment imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of field 'SE22234'  
     See COMMENT-085  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09     1    3620  
     Self-employment imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of field 'SE22254'  
     See COMMENT-085  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10     1    3621  
     Self-employment imputation flag 10  
     Imputation of field 'SE22256'  
     See COMMENT-085  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11     1    3622  
     Self-employment imputation flag 11  
     Imputation of field 'SE22260'  
     See COMMENT-085  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01     1    3623  
     Field 'SE22238' was calculated  
 V           0 .Not calculated  
 V           1 .Imputed input  
 V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02     1    3624  
     Field 'SE22240' was calculated  
 V           0 .Not calculated  
 V           1 .Imputed input  
 V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03     1    3625  
     Field 'SE22242' was calculated  
 V           0 .Not calculated  
 V           1 .Imputed input

V            2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04    1    3626  
           Field 'SE22244' was calculated

V            0 .Not calculated  
 V            1 .Imputed input  
 V            2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1     1    3627  
           Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
           Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I01REC2     1    3628  
           Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
           Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I01REC3     1    3629  
           Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
           Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I01REC4     1    3630  
           Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
           Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I01AMT1     5    3631  
           Amount of Social Security income  
           received.  
           Month 1 of the reference period  
           Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I01AMT2     5    3636  
           Amount of Social Security income  
           received.  
           Month 2 of the reference period  
           Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I01AMT3        5    3641  
Amount of Social Security income  
received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I01AMT4        5    3646  
Amount of Social Security income  
received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D KIDSSYN1       1    3651  
Recipiency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 1 of the reference  
period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KIDSSYN2       1    3652  
Recipiency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 2 of the reference  
period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KIDSSYN3       1    3653  
Recipiency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KIDSSYN4       1    3654  
Recipiency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KDSSAMT1       4    3655  
Amount of Social Security income

```

    received for children. Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      -009 .Not in universe
    ....

D KDSSAMT2      4      3659
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children. Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      -009 .Not in universe
    ....

D KDSSAMT3      4      3663
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children. Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      -009 .Not in universe
    ....

D KDSSAMT4      4      3667
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children. Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      -009 .Not in universe
    ....

D SSRECIND      1      3671
    Social Security reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Adult benefits received in own
    .name only
V      2 .Only adult benefits received
    .jointly with spouse
V      3 .Only child benefits received
V      4 .Adult benefits received in own
    .name and child benefits received
V      5 .Adult benefits received jointly
    .with spouse and child benefits
    .recieved

D SS3004      1      3672
    Check item A2
    Is ... a designated parent or guardian
    of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

D SS3006           1    3673  
    During this 4-month period, were any  
    separate payments from Social Security  
    received especially for the children  
U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
  Social Security  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SS3008           1    3674  
    Did ... also receive a separate  
    payment for (himself/herself)  
    during any of these months  
U Persons 15 years or older  
  receiving Social Security  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
              .SC3084

D SS3012           1    3675  
    Did ... receive Social Security  
    jointly with ...'s spouse  
U Married persons 15 years or older  
  receiving Social Security  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
              .SC3030

D SS3014           1    3676  
    Check item A4  
    Has information about the amount  
    received by ... from Social Security  
    been recorded during an interview  
    for ...'s spouse  
U Married persons 15 years or older  
  receiving Social Security  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V            2 .No

D SS3064           2    3677  
    Social Security sends out two types of  
    checks; which color check does ...  
    receive.  
    Range = -1,3  
U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
  Social Security  
V           -1 .DK  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Green  
V            2 .Gold  
V            3 .Other

D SS3066 2 3679  
Do ...'s payments usually come on  
the first of the month or the third.  
Range = -1,3  
U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .First  
V 02 .Third  
V 03 .Other

D SS3068 1 3681  
Check item A9  
Were Social Security payments  
received especially for the children  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086 1 3682  
Were all children living here  
covered by these payments  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-086 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through \*\*  
\*\* SS3098) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which children were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SS3088 3 3683  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-086  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3090 3 3686  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-086  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3092 3 3689  
Person No. 101-999

See COMMENT-086  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3094 3 3692  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-086  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3096 3 3695  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-086  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3098 3 3698  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-086  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D I01IMP01 1 3701  
Social Security imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I01AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02 1 3702  
Social Security imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I01AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03 1 3703  
Social Security imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I01AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04 1 3704  
Social Security imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I01AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05 1 3705  
Social Security imputation flag 5  
Imputation of field SS3008

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP06    1    3706  
           Social Security imputation flag 6  
           Imputation of field KDSSAMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP07    1    3707  
           Social Security imputation flag 7  
           Imputation of field KDSSAMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP08    1    3708  
           Social Security imputation flag 8  
           Imputation of field KDSSAMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP09    1    3709  
           Social Security imputation flag 9  
           Imputation of field KDSSAMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D I02REC1     1    3710  
           Reciency of railroad retirement  
           income. Month 1 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 40 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D I02REC2     1    3711  
           Reciency of railroad retirement  
           income. Month 2 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D I02REC3     1    3712  
           Reciency of railroad retirement  
           income. Month 3 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D I02REC4     1    3713  
           Reciency of railroad retirement  
           income. Month 4 of the reference

period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I02AMT1       5   3714  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I02AMT2       5   3719  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I02AMT3       5   3724  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I02AMT4       5   3729  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D KIDRRYN1      1   3734  
     Reciency of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D KIDRRYN2      1   3735  
     Reciency of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3738  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 1 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDRRAMT2 4 3742  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 2 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D RRRECIND 1 3754  
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own  
.name only  
V 2 .Only adult benefits received  
.jointly with spouse  
V 3 .Only child benefits received  
V 4 .Adult benefits received in own  
.name and child benefits received  
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly  
.with spouse and child benefits  
.recieved

D RR3004 1 3755  
Check item A2  
Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
of children under age 18  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756  
During this 4-month period, were any  
separate payments from railroad  
retirement received especially for the  
children  
U Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3757  
Did ... also receive a separate  
payment for (himself/herself)  
during any of these months  
U Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
.SC3084

D RR3012 1 3758  
Did ... receive railroad retirement  
jointly with ...'s spouse  
U Married Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
.SC3030

D RR3014 1 3759

Check item A4  
Has information about the amount  
received by ... from railroad retirement  
been recorded during an interview  
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

D RR3064 2 3760  
Railroad retirement sends out two types  
of checks; which color check does ...  
receive.

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Green  
V 02 .Gold  
V 03 .Other

D RR3066 2 3762  
Do ...'s payments usually come on  
the first of the month or the third.  
Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .First  
V 02 .Third  
V 03 .Other

D RR3068 1 3764  
Check item A9  
Were railroad retirement payments  
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3765  
Were all children living here  
covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-087 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through \*\*  
\*\* RR3098) are possible answers to \*\*

\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which children were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D RR3088 3 3766  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-087  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3769  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-087  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3092 3 3772  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-087  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3094 3 3775  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-087  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3096 3 3778  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-087  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3098 3 3781  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-087  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement  
V 000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01 1 3784  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I02AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02 1 3785  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I02AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03    1    3786  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I02AMT3

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04    1    3787  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I02AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05    1    3788  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5  
     Imputation of field RR3008

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06    1    3789  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07    1    3790  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08    1    3791  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09    1    3792  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I03REC1      1    3793  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I03REC2      1    3794  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I03REC3        1    3795  
      Reciency of Federal SSI income.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I03REC4        1    3796  
      Reciency of Federal SSI income.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I03AMT1        5    3797  
      Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I03AMT2        5    3802  
      Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I03AMT3        5    3807  
      Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I03AMT4        5    3812  
      Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I03IMP01       1    3817  
      Federal SSI imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I03AMT1  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02 1 3818  
Federal SSI imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I03AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3819  
Federal SSI imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I03AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3820  
Federal SSI imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I03AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I05REC1 1 3821  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 1  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3822  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 2  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3823  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 3  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3824  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 4  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3825  
Amount of State unemployment  
compensation income received.

Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I05AMT2 5 3830  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I05AMT3 5 3835  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I05AMT4 5 3840  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I05IMP01 1 3845  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I05AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3846  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I05AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3847  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I05AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3848  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I05AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D I06REC1       1    3849  
      Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I06REC2       1    3850  
      Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I06REC3       1    3851  
      Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I06REC4       1    3852  
      Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits.Month 4 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I06AMT1       5    3853  
      Amount of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
      period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I06AMT2       5    3858  
      Amount of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
      period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I06AMT3        5    3863  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I06AMT4        5    3868  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I06IMP01       1    3873  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I06AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02       1    3874  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I06AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03       1    3875  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I06AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04       1    3876  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I06AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I07REC1        1    3877  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07REC2        1    3878

Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 2 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I07REC3       1    3879  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 3 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I07REC4       1    3880  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 4 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I07AMT1       5    3881  
Amount of other unemployment  
compensation received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I07AMT2       5    3886  
Amount of other unemployment  
compensation income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I07AMT3       5    3891  
Amount of other unemployment  
compensation received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I07AMT4       5    3896  
Amount of other unemployment  
compensation received.  
Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I07IMP01 1 3901  
 Other unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I07AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3902  
 Other unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I07AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3903  
 Other unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I07AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 3904  
 Other unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I07AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 3905  
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
 or pension income. Month 1 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 3906  
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
 or pension income. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 3907  
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
 or pension income. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I08REC4       1    3908  
      Reciency of Veterans compensation  
      or pension income.  Month 4 of the  
      reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I08AMT1       5    3909  
      Amount of Veterans compensation or  
      pension income received.  Month 1  
      of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I08AMT2       5    3914  
      Amount of Veterans compensation or  
      pension income received.  Month 2  
      of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I08AMT3       5    3919  
      Amount of Veterans compensation or  
      pension income received.  Month 3  
      of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I08AMT4       5    3924  
      Amount of Veterans compensation or  
      pension income received.  Month 4  
      of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D VET3034       1    3929  
      Were all the people living here  
      covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
Veterans compensation or pension

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V           2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-088 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through \*\*  
\*\* VET3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D VET3036 3 3930  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-088  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D VET3038 3 3933  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-088  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D VET3040 3 3936  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-088  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D VET3042 3 3939  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-088  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D VET3044 3 3942  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-088  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D VET3046 3 3945  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-088  
U All persons, including children,

receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3048       3    3948  
           Person No. 101-999  
           See COMMENT-088  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3050       3    3951  
           Person No. 101-999  
           See COMMENT-088  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3052       3    3954  
           Person No. 101-999  
           See COMMENT-088  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3054       3    3957  
           Person No. 101-999  
           See COMMENT-088  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3060       2    3960  
           Is ... required to fill out an  
           annual income questionnaire for the  
           Veterans Administration  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
   Veterans compensation or pension  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
 V            01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 V            02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01      1    3962  
           Veterans compensation or pension  
           imputation flag 1  
           Imputation of field I08AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02    1   3963  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I08AMT2

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03    1   3964  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I08AMT3

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04    1   3965  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I08AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I10REC1      1   3966  
Reciency of workers compensation.  
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I10REC2      1   3967  
Reciency of workers compensation.  
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I10REC3      1   3968  
Reciency of workers compensation.  
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I10REC4      1   3969  
Reciency of workers compensation.  
Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I10AMT1      5   3970  
Amount of workers compensation received.

Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10AMT2 5 3975  
 Amount of workers compensation received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10AMT3 5 3980  
 Amount of workers compensation received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10AMT4 5 3985  
 Amount of workers compensation received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10IMP01 1 3990  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I10AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 3991  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I10AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 3992  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I10AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 3993  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I10AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 3994  
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
 payments. Month 1 of the reference

period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12REC2       1    3995  
     Reciency of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12REC3       1    3996  
     Reciency of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12REC4       1    3997  
     Reciency of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12AMT1       5    3998  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I12AMT2       5    4003  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I12AMT3       5    4008  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I12AMT4        5    4013  
      Amount of employer or union sickness  
      payments received. Month 4 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I12IMP01       1    4018  
      Employer or union sickness plan  
      imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I12AMT1

V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02       1    4019  
      Employer or union sickness plan  
      imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I12AMT2

V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03       1    4020  
      Employer or union sickness plan  
      imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I12AMT3

V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04       1    4021  
      Employer or union sickness plan  
      imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I12AMT4

V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I13REC1        1    4022  
      Reciency of private disability  
      insurance income. Month 1 of the  
      reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I13REC2        1    4023  
      Reciency of private disability  
      insurance income. Month 2 of the  
      reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I13REC3        1    4024  
 Recipiency of private disability  
 insurance income. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I13REC4        1    4025  
 Recipiency of private disability  
 insurance income. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I13AMT1        5    4026  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 1 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13AMT2        5    4031  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13AMT3        5    4036  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13AMT4        5    4041  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13IMP01       1    4046  
 Private disability insurance

```

    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02    1    4047
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03    1    4048
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04    1    4049
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1     1    4050
    Reciprocity of AFDC income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2     1    4051
    Reciprocity of AFDC income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3     1    4052
    Reciprocity of AFDC income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4     1    4053
    Reciprocity of AFDC income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D I20AMT1 6 4054  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I20AMT2 6 4060  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I20AMT3 6 4066  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I20AMT4 6 4072  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D AFDC3034 1 4078  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-089 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through \*\*  
\*\* AFDC3054) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D AFDC3036 3 4079  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3038 3 4082  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3040 3 4085  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3042 3 4088  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3044 3 4091  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3046 3 4094  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3048 3 4097  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3050 3 4100  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3052 3 4103  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3054 3 4106  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-089  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D I20IMP01 1 4109  
AFDC imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I20AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02 1 4110  
AFDC imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I20AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03 1 4111  
AFDC imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I20AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04 1 4112  
AFDC imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I20AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I21REC1 1 4113  
Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I21REC2 1 4114  
Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I21REC3 1 4115

Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I21REC4 1 4116  
Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I21AMT1 5 4117  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT2 5 4122  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT3 5 4127  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT4 5 4132  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D GA3034 1 4137  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-090 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through \*\*  
\*\* GA3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D GA3036 3 4138  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-090

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3038 3 4141  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-090

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3040 3 4144  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-090

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3042 3 4147  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-090

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3044 3 4150  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-090

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3046 3 4153  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-090

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe

```

...

D GA3048      3   4156
  Person No. 101-999
  See COMMENT-090
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
...

D GA3050      3   4159
  Person No. 101-999
  See COMMENT-090
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
...

D GA3052      3   4162
  Person No. 101-999
  See COMMENT-090
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
...

D GA3054      3   4165
  Person No. 101-999
  See COMMENT-090
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
...

D I21IMP01    1   4168
  General assistance imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field I21AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02    1   4169
  General assistance imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field I21AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03    1   4170
  General assistance imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field I21AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04    1   4171
  General assistance imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I21AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

D I23REC1        1    4172  
 Reciprocity of foster child care  
 payments. Month 1 of the reference  
 period  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23REC2        1    4173  
 Reciprocity of foster child care  
 payments. Month 2 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23REC3        1    4174  
 Reciprocity of foster child care  
 payments. Month 3 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23REC4        1    4175  
 Reciprocity of foster child care  
 payments. Month 4 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23AMT1        5    4176  
 Amount of foster child care payments  
 received. Month 1 of the reference  
 period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I23AMT2        5    4181  
 Amount of foster child care payments  
 received. Month 2 of the reference  
 period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I23AMT3        5    4186

Amount of foster child care payments  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I23AMT4 5 4191  
Amount of foster child care payments  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FCC3034 1 4196  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-091 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through \*\*  
\*\* FCC3054) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D FCC3036 3 4197  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3038 3 4200  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3040 3 4203  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3042        3    4206  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FCC3044        3    4209  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FCC3046        3    4212  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FCC3048        3    4215  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FCC3050        3    4218  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FCC3052        3    4221  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FCC3054        3    4224  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-091  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving foster child care payments  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D I23IMP01 1 4227  
 Foster child care imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I23AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4228  
 Foster child care imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I23AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4229  
 Foster child care imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I23AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4230  
 Foster child care imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I23AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4231  
 Reciprocity of other welfare.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4232  
 Reciprocity of other welfare.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4233  
 Reciprocity of other welfare.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4234  
 Reciprocity of other welfare.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I24AMT1 5 4235

```

        Amount of other welfare received.
        Month 1 of the reference period
        Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I24AMT2      5      4240
        Amount of other welfare received.
        Month 2 of the reference period
        Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I24AMT3      5      4245
        Amount of other welfare received.
        Month 3 of the reference period
        Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I24AMT4      5      4250
        Amount of other welfare received.
        Month 4 of the reference period
        Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D OW3034      1      4255
        Were all the people living here
        covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

** COMMENT-092 *****
**   The next 10 fields (OW3036 through   **
**   OW3054) are possible answers to the   **
**   question:                             **
**                                           **
**   Which persons were covered           **
*****

D OW3036      3      4256
        Person No. 101-999
        See COMMENT-092
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D OW3038      3      4259

```

Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3040 3 4262  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3042 3 4265  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3044 3 4268  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3046 3 4271  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3048 3 4274  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3050 3 4277  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3052 3 4280  
Person No. 101-999

See COMMENT-092

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3054 3 4283  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-092

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D I24IMP01 1 4286  
Other welfare imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I24AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4287  
Other welfare imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I24AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4288  
Other welfare imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I24AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4289  
Other welfare imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I24AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4290  
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last  
month. Month 4

U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
vouchers

V 0 .No

V 1 .Yes

V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140 1 4291  
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
2 months ago. Month 3

U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
WIC vouchers

V 0 .No

V 1 .Yes

V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142 1 4292

Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
 3 months ago. Month 2  
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
 WIC vouchers  
 V 0 .No  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144 1 4293  
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
 4 months ago. Month 1  
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
 WIC vouchers  
 V 0 .No  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01 1 4294  
 WIC imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field WIC3138  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02 1 4295  
 WIC imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field WIC3140  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03 1 4296  
 WIC imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field WIC3142  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04 1 4297  
 WIC imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field WIC3144  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27REC1 1 4298  
 Reciprocity of food stamps.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I27REC2 1 4299  
 Reciprocity of food stamps.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I27REC3        1    4300  
 Recipiency of food stamps.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I27REC4        1    4301  
 Recipiency of food stamps.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I27AMT1        5    4302  
 Amount of food stamps received.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I27AMT2        5    4307  
 Amount of food stamps received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I27AMT3        5    4312  
 Amount of food stamps received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I27AMT4        5    4317  
 Amount of food stamps received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D FS3100        1    4322  
 Were all the people living here  
 covered under ...'s food stamp  
 allotment  
 U All persons, including children,  
 covered by food stamp allotment  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
 V            2 .No

\*\* COMMENT-093 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through \*\*  
\*\* FS3120) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D FS3102 3 4323  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FS3104 3 4326  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FS3106 3 4329  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FS3108 3 4332  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FS3110 3 4335  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FS3112 3 4338  
Person No. 101-999  
See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FS3114        3    4341  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3116        3    4344  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3118        3    4347  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3120        3    4350  
    Person No. 101-999  
    See COMMENT-093  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D I27IMP01      1    4353  
    Food stamp imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I27AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02      1    4354  
    Food stamp imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I27AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03      1    4355  
    Food stamp imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I27AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04      1    4356  
    Food stamp imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I27AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I28REC1       1    4357

Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4358  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4359  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4360  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4361  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT2 5 4366  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT3 5 4371  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT4        5    4376  
    Amount of child support payments  
    received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I28IMP01      1    4381  
    Child support imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I28AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02      1    4382  
    Child support imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I28AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03      1    4383  
    Child support imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I28AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04      1    4384  
    Child support imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I28AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I29REC1       1    4385  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I29REC2       1    4386  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I29REC3       1    4387  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I29REC4        1    4388  
    Reciency of alimony payments.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I29AMT1        5    4389  
    Amount of alimony payments received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I29AMT2        5    4394  
    Amount of alimony payments received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I29AMT3        5    4399  
    Amount of alimony payments received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I29AMT4        5    4404  
    Amount of alimony payments received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I29IMP01       1    4409  
    Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I29AMT1  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02       1    4410  
    Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I29AMT2  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03       1    4411  
    Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I29AMT3  
V            0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04    1    4412  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I29AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I30REC1     1    4413  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I30REC2     1    4414  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I30REC3     1    4415  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 3 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I30REC4     1    4416  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 4 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I30AMT1     5    4417  
 Amount of company or union pension  
 income received. Month 1 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I30AMT2     5    4422  
 Amount of company or union pension  
 income received. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I30AMT3        5    4427  
      Amount of company or union pension  
      income received. Month 3 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I30AMT4        5    4432  
      Amount of company or union pension  
      income received. Month 4 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I30IMP01       1    4437  
      Company or union pension imputation  
      flag 1  
      Imputation of field I30AMT1

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02       1    4438  
      Company or union pension imputation  
      flag 2  
      Imputation of field I30AMT2

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03       1    4439  
      Company or union pension imputation  
      flag 3  
      Imputation of field I30AMT3

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04       1    4440  
      Company or union pension imputation  
      flag 4  
      Imputation of field I30AMT4

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I31REC1        1    4441  
      Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
      pension income. Month 1 of the  
      reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D I31REC2        1    4442  
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
 pension income. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I31REC3        1    4443  
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
 pension income. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I31REC4        1    4444  
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
 pension income. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I31AMT1        5    4445  
 Amount of Federal civil service pension  
 income received. Month 1 of the  
 reference period. Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I31AMT2        5    4450  
 Amount of Federal civil service pension  
 income received. Month 2 of the  
 reference period. Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I31AMT3        5    4455  
 Amount of Federal civil service pension  
 income received. Month 3 of the  
 reference period. Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I31AMT4        5    4460  
 Amount of Federal civil service pension  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period. Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I31IMP01     1    4465  
      Federal civilian pension imputation  
      flag 1  
      Imputation of field I31AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02     1    4466  
      Federal civilian pension imputation  
      flag 2  
      Imputation of field I31AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03     1    4467  
      Federal civilian pension imputation  
      flag 3  
      Imputation of field I31AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04     1    4468  
      Federal civilian pension imputation  
      flag 4  
      Imputation of field I31AMT4

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I32REC1       1    4469  
      Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
      income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I32REC2       1    4470  
      Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
      income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I32REC3       1    4471  
      Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
      income. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I32REC4       1    4472  
      Reciency of U.S. military retirement

income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

  

D I32AMT1 5 4473

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I32AMT2 5 4478

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I32AMT3 5 4483

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I32AMT4 5 4488

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I32IMP01 1 4493

Military retirement imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I32AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

  

D I32IMP02 1 4494

Military retirement imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I32AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

  

D I32IMP03 1 4495

Military retirement imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I32AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

  

D I32IMP04 1 4496

Military retirement imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I32AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4497  
Reciency of State government pension  
income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4498  
Reciency of State government pension  
income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I34REC3 1 4499  
Reciency of State government pension  
income. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I34REC4 1 4500  
Reciency of State government pension  
income. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I34AMT1 5 4501  
Amount of State government pension  
income received. Month 1 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I34AMT2 5 4506  
Amount of State government pension  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I34AMT3 5 4511  
Amount of State government pension  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I34AMT4 5 4516  
 Amount of State government pension  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I34IMP01 1 4521  
 State government pension imputation  
 flag 1  
 Imputation of field I34AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4522  
 State government pension imputation  
 flag 2  
 Imputation of field I34AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4523  
 State government pension imputation  
 flag 3  
 Imputation of field I34AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4524  
 State government pension imputation  
 flag 4  
 Imputation of field I34AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4525  
 Reciprocity of local government pension  
 income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I35REC2 1 4526  
 Reciprocity of local government pension  
 income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I35REC3 1 4527

Reciprocity of local government pension  
 income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I35REC4       1    4528  
           Reciprocity of local government pension  
           income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I35AMT1       5    4529  
           Amount of local government pension income  
           received. Month 1 of the reference  
           period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I35AMT2       5    4534  
           Amount of local government pension income  
           received. Month 2 of the reference  
           period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I35AMT3       5    4539  
           Amount of local government pension income  
           received. Month 3 of the reference  
           period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I35AMT4       5    4544  
           Amount of local government pension income  
           received. Month 4 of the reference  
           period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I35IMP01      1    4549  
           Local government pension imputation  
           flag 1  
           Imputation of field I35AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02      1    4550  
           Local government pension imputation  
           flag 2

```

      Imputation of field I35AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03    1    4551
      Local government pension imputation
      flag 3
      Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04    1    4552
      Local government pension imputation
      flag 4
      Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1     1    4553
      Reciprocity of life insurance income
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36REC2     1    4554
      Reciprocity of life insurance income
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3     1    4555
      Reciprocity of life insurance income
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC4     1    4556
      Reciprocity of life insurance income
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1     5    4557
      Amount of life insurance income
      received. Month 1 of the reference
      period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

D I36AMT2        5    4562  
Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I36AMT3        5    4567  
Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I36AMT4        5    4572  
Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I36IMP01       1    4577  
Life insurance income imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I36AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02       1    4578  
Life insurance income imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I36AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03       1    4579  
Life insurance income imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I36AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04       1    4580  
Life insurance income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I36AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I37REC1        1    4581  
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I37REC2 1 4582  
Reciency of estates and trusts income.  
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I37REC3 1 4583  
Reciency of estates and trusts income.  
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I37REC4 1 4584  
Reciency of estates and trusts income.  
Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I37AMT1 5 4585  
Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37AMT2 5 4590  
Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37AMT3 5 4595  
Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37AMT4 5 4600  
Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37IMP01 1 4605

Estates and trusts imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I37AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02     1    4606  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I37AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03     1    4607  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I37AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04     1    4608  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I37AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I38REC1       1    4609  
       Reciency of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38REC2       1    4610  
       Reciency of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38REC3       1    4611  
       Reciency of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38REC4       1    4612  
       Reciency of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I38AMT1       5    4613  
Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I38AMT2       5    4618  
Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I38AMT3       5    4623  
Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I38AMT4       5    4628  
Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I38IMP01      1    4633  
Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I38AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02      1    4634  
Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I38AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03      1    4635  
Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I38AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04    1    4636  
 Other retirement, disability or  
 survivor payments imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I38AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I40REC1     1    4637  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education  
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I40REC2     1    4638  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education  
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I40REC3     1    4639  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education  
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I40REC4     1    4640  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education  
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
 period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I40AMT1     5    4641  
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
 received. Month 1 of the reference  
 period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I40AMT2     5    4646  
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
 received. Month 2 of the reference  
 period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I40AMT3 5 4651  
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
 received. Month 3 of the reference  
 period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I40AMT4 5 4656  
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
 received. Month 4 of the reference  
 period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I40IMP01 1 4661  
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
 flag 1  
 Imputation of field I40AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4662  
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
 flag 2  
 Imputation of field I40AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03 1 4663  
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
 flag 3  
 Imputation of field I40AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04 1 4664  
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
 flag 4  
 Imputation of field I40AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50REC1 1 4665  
 Reciprocity of income from charitable  
 groups. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I50REC2 1 4666

Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50REC3 1 4667  
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50REC4 1 4668  
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50AMT1 5 4669  
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50AMT2 5 4674  
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50AMT3 5 4679  
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50AMT4 5 4684  
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50IMP01 1 4689  
Charitable group imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I50AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02     1    4690  
           Charitable group imputation flag 2  
           Imputation of field I50AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03     1    4691  
           Charitable group imputation flag 3  
           Imputation of field I50AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04     1    4692  
           Charitable group imputation flag 4  
           Imputation of field I50AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I51REC1       1    4693  
           Recipiency of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 1 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I51REC2       1    4694  
           Recipiency of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 2 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .no

D I51REC3       1    4695  
           Recipiency of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 3 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I51REC4       1    4696  
           Recipiency of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 4 of the reference  
           period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I51AMT1        5    4697  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51AMT2        5    4702  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51AMT3        5    4707  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51AMT4        5    4712  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51IMP01       1    4717  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I51AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02       1    4718  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I51AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03       1    4719  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I51AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04       1    4720  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I51AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I52REC1       1    4721  
     Reciency of lump sum payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I52REC2       1    4722  
     Reciency of lump sum payments.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I52REC3       1    4723  
     Reciency of lump sum payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I52REC4       1    4724  
     Reciency of lump sum payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I52AMT1       5    4725  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT2       5    4730  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT3       5    4735  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I52AMT4        5    4740  
      Amount of lump sum payments received.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I52IMP01       1    4745  
      Lump sum payment imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I52AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02       1    4746  
      Lump sum payment imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I52AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03       1    4747  
      Lump sum payment imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I52AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04       1    4748  
      Lump sum payment imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I52AMT4

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I53REC1        1    4749  
      Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
      boarders. Month 1 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I53REC2        1    4750  
      Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
      boarders. Month 2 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I53REC3        1    4751  
      Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
      boarders. Month 3 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I53REC4       1    4752  
           Recipiency of income from roomers or  
           boarders. Month 4 of the reference  
           period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I53AMT1       5    4753  
           Amount of income from roomers or  
           boarders received. Month 1 of the  
           reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I53AMT2       5    4758  
           Amount of income from roomers or  
           boarders received. Month 2 of the  
           reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I53AMT3       5    4763  
           Amount of income from roomers or  
           boarders received. Month 3 of the  
           reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I53AMT4       5    4768  
           Amount of income from roomers or  
           boarders received. Month 4 of the  
           reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I53IMP01      1    4773  
           Income from roomers or boarders  
           imputation flag 1  
           Imputation of field I53AMT1

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02      1    4774  
           Income from roomers or boarders  
           imputation flag 2  
           Imputation of field I53AMT2

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03    1    4775  
           Income from roomers or boarders  
           imputation flag 3  
           Imputation of field I53AMT3

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04    1    4776  
           Income from roomers or boarders  
           imputation flag 4  
           Imputation of field I53AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I54REC1     1    4777  
           Reciprocity of income from National Guard  
           or reserve pay. Month 1 of the  
           reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I54REC2     1    4778  
           Reciprocity of income from National  
           Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the  
           reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I54REC3     1    4779  
           Reciprocity of income from National  
           Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the  
           reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I54REC4     1    4780  
           Reciprocity of income from National  
           Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the  
           reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I54AMT1     5    4781  
           Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
           income received. Month 1 of the  
           reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54AMT2        5    4786  
       Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
       income received. Month 2 of the  
       reference period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54AMT3        5    4791  
       Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
       income received. Month 3 of the  
       reference period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54AMT4        5    4796  
       Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
       income received. Month 4 of the  
       reference period Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54IMP01       1    4801  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 1  
       Imputation of field I54AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02       1    4802  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 2  
       Imputation of field I54AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03       1    4803  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 3  
       Imputation of field I54AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04       1    4804  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 4  
       Imputation of field I54AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I55REC1        1    4805

Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I55REC2 1 4806  
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I55REC3 1 4807  
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I55REC4 1 4808  
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I55AMT1 5 4809  
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I55AMT2 5 4814  
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I55AMT3 5 4819  
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I55AMT4 5 4824  
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I55IMP01 1 4829  
 Casual earnings imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I55AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 4830  
 Casual earnings imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I55AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 4831  
 Casual earnings imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I55AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 4832  
 Casual earnings imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I55AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I56REC1 1 4833  
 Reciprocity of other cash income.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I56REC2 1 4834  
 Reciprocity of other cash income.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I56REC3 1 4835  
 Reciprocity of other cash income.  
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I56REC4       1    4836  
           Reciency of other cash income.  
           Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I56AMT1       5    4837  
           Amount of other cash income received.  
           Month 1 of the reference period  
           Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I56AMT2       5    4842  
           Amount of other cash income received.  
           Month 2 of the reference period  
           Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I56AMT3       5    4847  
           Amount of other cash income received.  
           Month 3 of the reference period  
           Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I56AMT4       5    4852  
           Amount of other cash income received.  
           Month 4 of the reference period  
           Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
           .....

D I56IMP01      1    4857  
           Other cash income imputation flag 1  
           Imputation of field I56AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02      1    4858  
           Other cash income imputation flag 2  
           Imputation of field I56AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 4859  
Other cash income imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I56AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04 1 4860  
Other cash income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I56AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

\*\* COMMENT-094 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The following 12 fields pertain to \*\*  
\*\* 5 income types which are combined \*\*  
\*\* to reduce the likelihood of \*\*  
\*\* individual disclosure. The 5 are \*\*  
\*\* State administered SSI; Black lung \*\*  
\*\* payments; State temporary sickness \*\*  
\*\* or disability benefits; Indian, \*\*  
\*\* Cuban or refugee assistance; and \*\*  
\*\* National Guard or Reserve Forces \*\*  
\*\* retirement. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D I75REC1 1 4861  
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-094  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I75REC2 1 4862  
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-094  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I75REC3 1 4863  
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-094  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I75REC4 1 4864  
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT-094  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I75AMT1       6    4865  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,166660  
     See COMMENT-094

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75AMT2       6    4871  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,166660  
     See COMMENT-094

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75AMT3       6    4877  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,166660  
     See COMMENT-094

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75AMT4       6    4883  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,166660  
     See COMMENT-094

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75IMP01      1    4889  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I75AMT1  
     See COMMENT-094

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02      1    4890  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I75AMT2  
     See COMMENT-094

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03      1    4891  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I75AMT3

```

    See COMMENT-094
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04    1    4892
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I75AMT4
    See COMMENT-094
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

** COMMENT-095 *****
**      The next 16 fields contain          **
**      assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      **
**                                           **
**      J100YN-1....4                      **
**      JINT1001....4                      **
**      O100YN-1....4                      **
**      OINT1001....4                      **
*****

D J100YN-1    1    4893
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT-095
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J100YN-2    1    4894
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT-095
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J100YN-3    1    4895
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT-095
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J100YN-4    1    4896
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 4 of the

```

reference period.  
 See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D JINT1001     4   4897  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 1 of the  
 reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V       -009 .Not in universe  
 V       0000 .None  
 ....

D JINT1002     4   4901  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 2 of the  
 reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V       -009 .Not in universe  
 V       0000 .None  
 ....

D JINT1003     4   4905  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 3 of the  
 reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V       -009 .Not in universe  
 V       0000 .None  
 ....

D JINT1004     4   4909  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 4 of the  
 reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V       -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None  
 .....

D O100YN-1     1    4913  
       Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
       name in month 1 of the reference period.  
       See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O100YN-2     1    4914  
       Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
       name in month 2 of the reference period.  
       See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O100YN-3     1    4915  
       Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
       name in month 3 of the reference period.  
       See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O100YN-4     1    4916  
       Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
       name in month 4 of the reference period.  
       See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OINT1001     4    4917  
       Amount of interest income received in  
       own name from income sources 100  
       through 103 for month 1 of the  
       reference period. In dollars.  
       Range = -9,2500.  
       See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
 .....

D OINT1002     4    4921

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1003 4 4925

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range= -9,2500.

See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1004 4 4929

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-095

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JCALC100 1 4933

Were the fields "JINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934

Were the fields "OINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

```

** COMMENT-096 *****
**      The next 16 fields contain      **
**      assets 104-107 by months 1-4.   **
**                                       **
**              J104YN-1....4          **
**              JINT1041....4          **
**              O104YN-1....4          **
**              OINT1041....4          **
*****

```

```

D J104YN-1      1      4935
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned
  jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
  reference period.
  See COMMENT-096
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J104YN-2      1      4936
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned
  jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
  reference period.
  See COMMENT-096
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J104YN-3      1      4937
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned
  jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
  reference period.
  See COMMENT-096
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J104YN-4      1      4938
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned
  jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
  reference period.
  See COMMENT-096
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JINT1041      4      4939
  Amount of income received jointly with

```

spouse from income sources 104 through  
107 for month 1 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JINT1042 4 4943

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income sources 104 through  
107 for month of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JINT1043 4 4947

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income sources 104 through  
107 for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JINT1044 4 4951

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income sources 104 through  
107 for month 4 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D O104YN-1 1 4955

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
name in month 1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D O104YN-2 1 4956

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O104YN-3     1    4957

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O104YN-4     1    4958

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OINT1041     4    4959

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V       -009 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None  
.....

D OINT1042     4    4963

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V       -009 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None  
.....

D OINT1043     4    4967

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1044 4 4971

Amount of income received in own name  
from income sources 104 through 107 for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-096

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JCALC104 1 4975

Were the fields "JINT1041....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104 1 4976

Were the fields "OINT1041....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

\*\* COMMENT-097 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* The next 32 fields contain income \*\*  
\*\* source code 110 (stocks or mutual \*\*  
\*\* fund shares) by months 1-4. \*\*

\*\* \*\*

\*\* J110RYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* JDIR1101....4 \*\*

\*\* O110RYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* ODIR1101....4 \*\*

\*\* J110CYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* JDIC1101....4 \*\*

\*\* O110CYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* ODIC1101....4 \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D J110RYN1 1 4977

Were dividend checks received jointly

with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J110RYN2 1 4978  
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4979  
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J110RYN4 1 4980  
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4981  
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JDIR1102 4 4985  
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None  
 ....

D JDIR1103       4    4989  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 for month  
 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
 ....

D JDIR1104       4    4993  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 for month  
 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
 ....

D O110RYN1       1    4997  
 Were dividend checks received in own  
 name in month 1 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O110RYN2       1    4998  
 Were dividend checks received in own  
 name in month 2 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O110RYN3       1    4999  
 Were dividend checks received in own  
 name in month 3 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O110RYN4       1    5000  
 Were dividend checks received in own  
 name in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D ODIR1101       4    5001

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range= -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

.....

  

D ODIR1102       4    5005

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

.....

  

D ODIR1103       4    5009

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

.....

  

D ODIR1104       4    5013

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

.....

  

D J110CYN1       1    5017

Were credited dividends from source

110 earned jointly with spouse in month  
1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J110CYN2     1    5018

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J110CYN3     1    5019

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J110CYN4     1    5020

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D JDIC1101     4    5021

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           -009 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
.....

D JDIC1102     4    5025

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and

reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JDIC1103 4 5029

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JDIC1104 4 5033

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D O110CYN1 1 5037

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039

Were credited dividends from source 110

earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O110CYN4     1    5040

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D ODIC1101     4    5041

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
.....

D ODIC1102     4    5045

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
.....

D ODIC1103     4    5049

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
.....

D ODIC1104     4    5053

Amount of income received in own name  
from income source 110 and reinvested  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -9,2500.

See COMMENT-097

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

\*\* COMMENT-098 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\* The next 24 fields contain income \*\*  
\*\* source code 120 (rental property) by \*\*  
\*\* months 1-4. \*\*

\*\* \*\*

\*\* J120YN-1....4 \*\*

\*\* JRNT1201....4 \*\*

\*\* O120YN-1....4 \*\*

\*\* ORNT1201....4 \*\*

\*\* OJ120YN1....4 \*\*

\*\* OJRT1201....4 \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D J120YN-1 1 5057

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5058

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5059

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J120YN-4 1 5060

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of

the reference period.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JRNT1201 5 5061

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 1 of the  
reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -999 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JRNT1202 5 5066

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -999 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JRNT1203 5 5071

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -999 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JRNT1204 5 5076

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -999 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O120YN-1 1 5081

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 1 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O120YN-2     1    5082  
           Was rental income received from property  
           owned in own name in month 2 of the  
           reference period.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O120YN-3     1    5083  
           Was rental income received from property  
           owned in own name in month 3 of the  
           reference period.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O120YN-4     1    5084  
           Was rental income received from property  
           owned in own name in month 4 of the  
           reference period.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D ORNT1201     5    5085  
           Amount of rental income cleared in own  
           name for month 1 of the reference period  
           Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           -999 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
           ....

D ORNT1202     5    5090  
           Amount of rental income cleared in own  
           name for month 2 of the reference period  
           Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           -999 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None  
           .....

D ORNT1203     5    5095  
           Amount of rental income cleared in own  
           name for month 3 of the reference period  
           Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older

V           -999 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
           .....

D ORNT1204     5    5100  
           Amount of rental income cleared in own  
           name for month 4 of the reference period  
           Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older

V           -999 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
           .....

D OJ120YN1     1    5105  
           Was rental income received from property  
           owned jointly with others in month 1 of  
           the reference period.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
   other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJ120YN2     1    5106  
           Was rental income received from property  
           owned jointly with others in month 2 of  
           the reference period.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
   other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJ120YN3     1    5107  
           Was rental income received from property  
           owned jointly with others in month 3 of  
           the reference period.  
           See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
   other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5108  
 Was rental income received from property  
 owned jointly with others in month 4 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5109  
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 1 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.  
 See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -999 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D OJRT1202 5 5114  
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 2 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500  
 See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -999 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D OJRT1203 5 5119  
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 3 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.  
 See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -999 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D OJRT1204 5 5124  
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 4 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.  
 See COMMENT-098

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -999 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None

.....

```
** COMMENT-099 *****
**      The next 24 fields contain income      **
**      source code 130 (mortgages) by        **
**      months 1-4.                            **
**                                             **
**      JMTGNYN1....4                          **
**      JMORTYN1....4                          **
**      JMAM1301....4                          **
**      OMTGNYN1....4                          **
**      OMORTYN1....4                          **
**      OMAM1301....4                          **
*****
```

```
D JMTGNYN1      1      5129
      Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
      for month 1 of the reference period.
      See COMMENT-099
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D JMTGNYN2      1      5130
      Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
      for month 2 of the reference period.
      See COMMENT-099
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D JMTGNYN3      1      5131
      Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
      for month 3 of the reference period.
      See COMMENT-099
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D JMTGNYN4      1      5132
      Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
      for month 4 of the reference period.
      See COMMENT-099
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D JMORTYN1      1      5133
      Was interest received from jointly owned
```

mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D JMORTYN2     1   5134  
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D JMORTYN3     1   5135  
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D JMORTYN4     1   5136  
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D JMAM1301     4   5137  
 Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
 ....

D JMAM1302     4   5141  
 Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the

reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9,2500.

See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JMAM1303 4 5145

Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9,2500.

See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JMAM1304 4 5149

Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9,2500.

See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153

Was mortgage held in own name in month  
1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154

Was mortgage held in own name in month 2  
of the reference period.

See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155

Was mortgage held in own name in month 3  
of the reference period.

See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMTGNYN4     1    5156  
    Was mortgage held in own name in month  
    4 of the reference period.  
    See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN1     1    5157  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 1 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN2     1    5158  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 2 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN3     1    5159  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 3 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN4     1    5160  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 4 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5169  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1304 4 5173  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
See COMMENT-099

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

\*\* COMMENT-100 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 8 fields contain income \*\*  
\*\* source codes 140 (royalties) and \*\*  
\*\* 150 (other financial investments) \*\*  
\*\* by months 1-4. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* O4050YN1....4 \*\*  
\*\* RAM40501....4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D O4050YN1 1 5177  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 1  
of the reference period in own name.

See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O4040YN2     1    5178  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 2 of  
the reference period in own name.  
See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O4050YN3     1    5179  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 3  
of the reference period in own name.  
See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O4050YN4     1    5180  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 4  
of the reference period in own name.  
See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D RAM40501     5    5181  
Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 1 of the  
reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           -999 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
.....

D RAM40502     5    5186  
Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 2 of the  
reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

See COMMENT-100  
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D RAM40503 5 5191  
Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 3 of the  
reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D RAM40504 5 5196  
Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 4 of the  
reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.  
See COMMENT-100

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

\*\* COMMENT-101 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through \*\*  
\*\* SC4306) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Check item A10 \*\*  
\*\* Asset types owned \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC4300 1 5201  
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook  
savings accounts  
See COMMENT-101

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
.owned  
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4302 1 5202  
ISS code 101 - money market deposit  
accounts  
See COMMENT-101

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
.owned

V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4304       1    5203  
           ISS code 102 - certificates of  
           deposit or other savings  
           certificates  
           See COMMENT-101

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
           .owned  
 V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4306       1    5204  
           ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or  
           other interest earning checking  
           accounts  
           See COMMENT-101

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
           .owned  
 V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4308       1    5205  
           Check item All  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
           .To SC4320  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
           .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
           .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310       1    5206  
           Did ... own any of these assets  
           jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312       5    5207  
           What is your best estimate of the  
           total amount of interest earned on  
           these jointly held assets during  
           the 4-month period  
           Range = 0,20000.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
   married couples  
 V           0000 .Not in universe  
           ....

D FILLER 1 5212  
Zero filler

D SC4318 1 5213  
Besides the assets owned jointly  
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
have any of these in ...'s own  
name

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320 5 5214  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these assets during the 4-month  
period  
Range = 0,10000

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
persons 15 years old and older  
V 0000 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER 1 5219  
Zero filler

\*\* COMMENT-102 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through \*\*  
\*\* SC4406) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Check item A12 \*\*  
\*\* Asset types owned \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC4400 1 5220  
ISS code 104 - money market funds  
See COMMENT-102  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
.owned  
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4402 1 5221  
ISS code 105 - U.S. government  
securities  
See COMMENT-102  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
.owned  
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4404 1 5222

ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate  
bonds  
See COMMENT-102

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
            .owned  
V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4406           1   5223  
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning  
assets  
See COMMENT-102

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
            .owned  
V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4408           1   5224  
Check item A13  
Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
            .to SC4420  
V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
            .conducted  
V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
            .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410           1   5225  
Did ... own any of these assets  
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 104-107 owned by persons  
15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412           5   5226  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these jointly held assets during  
the 4-month period  
Range = 0,20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V           0000 .Not in universe  
            .....

D FILLER           1   5231  
Zero filler

D SC4418           1   5232  
Besides the assets owned jointly  
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...

have any of these in ...'s own  
 name  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to next ISS code  
  
 D SC4420       5   5233  
           What is your best estimate of the  
           total amount of interest earned on  
           these assets during the 4-month  
           period. In dollars.  
           Range = 0,10000  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V           0000 .Not in universe  
           .....  
  
 D FILLER       1   5238  
           Zero filler  
  
 D SC4500       1   5239  
           Did ... receive any dividend checks  
           for owned stocks or mutual fund  
           shares during these 4 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC4512  
  
 D SC4502       1   5240  
           Check item A14  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
           .to SC4508  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
           .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
           .conducted - skip to SC4508  
  
 D SC4504       5   5241  
           During the past 4 months how much  
           was received in dividend checks  
           Made out jointly to ... and ...'s  
           (husband/wife). In dollars.  
           Range = -9,20000  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
 V           00000 .None - skip to SC4508  
           .....  
  
 D FILLER       1   5246  
           Zero filler

D SC4508           5    5247  
     During this 4-month period, how  
     much did ... receive in dividend  
     checks (in ...'s name only)  
     Range = -9,10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older

V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None - skip to SC4512  
       .....

D FILLER           1    5252  
     Zero filler

D SC4512           1    5253  
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends  
     that were credited against a margin  
     account or automatically reinvested  
     in additional shares of stock

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older

V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514           1    5254  
     Check item A15  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .No spouse in household - skip  
       .to SC4518  
 V       2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
       .conducted  
 V       3 .Interview for spouse already  
       .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516           5    5255  
     During the 4-month period how much  
     of these kinds of dividends did ...  
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/  
     wife). In dollars.  
     Range = -9,20000.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
       .....

D SC4518           5    5260  
     During the 4-month period, how much  
     of these kinds of dividends did ...  
     earn (in ...'s name only)  
     Range = -9,10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older

V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None - skip to next ISS code

.....

D SC4600 1 5265  
Check item A17  
Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
.to SC4610  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
.conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already  
.conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602 1 5266  
Did ... receive any rental income  
from property owned jointly by ...  
and ...'s (husband/wife)  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604 5 5267  
About how much was received in  
gross rent from this property  
during the 4-month period.  
Range = 0,20000  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SC4606 6 5272  
What is your best estimate of the  
amount that was cleared after  
expenses. Negative amount indicates  
loss.  
Dollar amount range = -20000,20000  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SC4610 1 5278  
Did ... receive rental income from  
property owned entirely in ...'s  
own name  
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612 5 5279  
About how much was received in

```

    gross rent from this property
    during the 4-month period
    Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
      .....

D SC4614      6      5284
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      000000 .Not in universe
      .....

D SC4618      1      5290
    Did ... receive any rental income
    from property owned jointly with
    others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620      6      5291
    What is your best estimate of ...'s
    share of the amount cleared on this
    property during the last 4 months.
    Negative amount indicates loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V      000000 .Not in universe
      .....

** COMMENT-103 *****
**   The next 3 fields (SC4700 through   **
**   SC4704) are possible answers to the **
**   question:                           **
**                                       **
**   Check item A17                       **
**   Asset types owned                     **
*****

D SC4700      1      5297
    ISS code 130 - mortgages
    See COMMENT-103
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

```

D SC4702        1    5298  
           ISS code 140 - royalties  
           See COMMENT-103

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
                   .owned  
 V            1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SC4704        1    5299  
           ISS code 150 - other financial  
           investments  
           See COMMENT-103

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
                   .owned  
 V            1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SC4706        1    5300  
           Check item A19  
           Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708        1    5301  
           Check item A20  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .No spouse in household - skip  
                   .to SC4716  
 V            2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
                   .conducted  
 V            3 .Interview for spouse already  
                   .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710        1    5302  
           Did ... own this mortgage jointly  
           with ...'s spouse

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712        5    5303  
           During the past 4 months how much  
           interest was paid to ... and ...'s  
           spouse by the borrower. In dollars  
           Range = -9,20000

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None  
.....  
D SC4714 1 5308  
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s  
own name  
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716 5 5309  
During the past 4 months how much  
interest was paid to ... by the  
borrower. In dollars.  
Range = -9,10000  
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SC4718 1 5314  
Check item A21  
Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or  
ISS code 150 marked in SC4704  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5315  
During the past 4 months, how much  
income did ... receive from these  
assets. Negative amount indicates  
loss.  
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000  
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual  
persons 15 years old and older  
V -99999 .Not in universe  
V 000000 .None  
.....

\*\* COMMENT-104 \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* General amounts 2 imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D G2-IMP01 1 5321  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1  
Imputation of 'SC4310'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02 1 5322  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2

Imputation of 'SC4312'  
 See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03     1    5323  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of 'SC4318'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04     1    5324  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of 'SC4320'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05     1    5325  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5  
     Imputation of 'SC4410'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06     1    5326  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6  
     Imputation of 'SC4412'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07     1    5327  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7  
     Imputation of 'SC4418'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08     1    5328  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of 'SC4420'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09     1    5329  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of 'SC4500'  
     See COMMENT-104  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10     1    5330  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10  
     Imputation of 'SC4504'

See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11 1 5331  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11  
Imputation of 'SC4508'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12 1 5332  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12  
Imputation of 'SC4512'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13 1 5333  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13  
Imputation of 'SC4516'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14 1 5334  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14  
Imputation of 'SC4518'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15 1 5335  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15  
Imputation of 'SC4602'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16 1 5336  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16  
Imputation of 'SC4604'  
See COMMENT-104  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17 1 5337  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17  
Imputation of 'SC4606'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18 1 5338  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18  
Imputation of 'SC4610'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19 1 5339  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19  
Imputation of 'SC4612'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20 1 5340  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20  
Imputation of 'SC4614'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21 1 5341  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21  
Imputation of 'SC4618'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22 1 5342  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22  
Imputation of 'SC4620'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23 1 5343  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23  
Imputation of 'SC4710'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24 1 5344  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24  
Imputation of 'SC4712'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25 1 5345  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25  
Imputation of 'SC4714'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26 1 5346  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26  
Imputation of 'SC4716'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27 1 5347  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27  
Imputation of 'SC4720'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D VERSION 1 5348  
Release number of file

Range = 1,9

V           1 .Original version  
.

D JCALB100    1    5349  
  Were the fields '4314' calculated  
  based on 4312

V           0 .No, not calculated

V           1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB100    1    5350  
  Were the fields '4322' calculated  
  based on 4320

V           0 .No, not calculated

V           1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D JCALB104    1    5351  
  Were the fields '4414' calculated  
  based on 4412

V           0 .No, not calculated

V           1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB104    1    5352  
  Were the fields '4422' calculated  
  based on 4420

V           0 .No, not calculated

V           1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D WS1-2002    2    5353  
  Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number

          0 .Not answered

          1 - 8 .Employer I.D. No.

          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044    1    5355  
  On this job, is (was) ... a member  
  of a labor union or of an employee  
  association similar to a union?

          0 .Not in universe

          1 .Yes - skip to SC2048

          2 .No

D WS1-2046    1    5356  
  Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
  employee association contract?

          0 .Not in universe

          1 .Yes

          2 .No

D WS1IMP07    1    5357  
  Wage and salary imputation flag #7  
  Imputation of field 'SC2044'

D WS1IMP08    1    5358  
  Wage and salary imputation flag #8  
  Imputation of field 'SC2046'

D WS2-2102 2 5359  
Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number  
0 .Not answered  
1 - 8 .Employer I.D. No.  
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2144 1 5361  
On this job, is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC2148  
2 .No

D WS2-2146 1 5362  
Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
employee association contract?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D WS2IMP07 1 5363  
Wage and salary imputation flag  
Imputation of field 'SC2144'

D WS2IMP08 1 5364  
Wage and salary imputation flag  
Imputation of field 'SC2146'

D SE1-2202 2 5365  
Redefined variable for the  
1985 panel  
Check item S1 - Business I.D.  
number  
Range = 1 - 8

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who are self-employed  
V 00 .Not answered  
09 .Not in universe

D SE2-2202 2 5367  
Redefined variable for the  
1985 panel  
Check item S9 - Business I.D.  
number  
Range = 1 - 8

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
are self-employed in second business  
V 00 .Not answered  
09 .Not in universe

D I41RECP1 1 5369  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Reciprocity of income from other  
VA educational assistance for  
Month 1 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
             1 .Yes  
             2 .No

D I41RECP2     1    5370  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciency of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 2 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
             1 .Yes  
             2 .No

D I41RECP3     1    5371  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciency of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 3 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
             1 .Yes  
             2 .No

D I41RECP4     1    5372  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciency of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 4 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
             1 .Yes  
             2 .No

D I41AMT1       5    5373  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Amount of income from other  
       VA educational assistance.  
       Month 1 of the reference  
       period.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
          -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT2       5    5378  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Amount of income from other  
       VA educational assistance.  
       Month 2 of the reference  
       period.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
          -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT3        5    5383  
      New variable for the 1985 panel  
      Amount of income from other  
      VA educational assistance.  
      Month 3 of the reference  
      period.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        00000 .None  
          -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT4        5    5388  
      New variable for the 1985 panel  
      Amount of income from other  
      VA educational assistance.  
      Month 4 of the reference  
      period.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        00000 .None  
          -9000 .Not in universe

D I41IMPO1       1    5393  
      New variable for the 1985 panel  
      Other VA educational assistance  
      Imputation flag #1  
      Imputation of field I41AMT(1)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not imputed  
          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO2       1    5394  
      New variable for the 1985 panel  
      Other VA educational assistance  
      Imputation flag #2  
      Imputation of field I41AMT(2)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not imputed  
          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO3       1    5395  
      New variable for the 1985 panel  
      Other VA educational assistance  
      Imputation flag #3  
      Imputation of field I41AMT(3)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not imputed  
          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO4       1    5396  
      New variable for the 1985 panel  
      Other VA educational assistance  
      Imputation flag #4  
      Imputation of field I41AMT(4)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not imputed  
          1 .Imputed

D H1-TYPE       1    5397  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V           0 .Not in household  
             1 .Married couple family HH  
             2 .Male householder family HH  
             3 .Female householder family HH  
             4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
             5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
             6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C     2    5398  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
           Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
 U All Households

D U1-REINT     1    5400  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
           Control card item 38I  
 U All Households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
             1 .Observed  
             2 .Reinterview

D H2-TYPE       1    5401  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V           0 .Not in household  
             1 .Married couple family HH  
             2 .Male householder family HH  
             3 .Female householder family HH  
             4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
             5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
             6 .Group quarters

D U2ITM38C     2    5402  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
           Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
 U All Households

D U2-REINT     1    5404  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
           Control card item 38I  
 U All Households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
             1 .Observed  
             2 .Reinterview

D H3-TYPE       1    5405  
           New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V           0 .Not in household  
             1 .Married couple family HH  
             2 .Male householder family HH  
             3 .Female householder family HH  
             4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
             5 .Female householder nonfamily HH

6 .Group quarters

D U3-REINT 1 5406  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Control card item 38I  
U All Households  
V 0 .Not answered  
1 .Observed  
2 .Reinterview

D U3ITM38C 2 5407  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
U All Households

D H4-TYPE 1 5409  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
U All Households  
V 0 .Not in household  
1 .Married couple family HH  
2 .Male householder family HH  
3 .Female householder family HH  
4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C 2 5410  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
U All Households

D U4-REINT 1 5412  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Control card item 38I  
U All Households  
V 0 .Not answered  
1 .Observed  
2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE 1 5413  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
U All Households  
V 0 .Not in household  
1 .Married couple family HH  
2 .Male householder family HH  
3 .Female householder family HH  
4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
6 .Group quarters

D U-YEARE1 2 5414  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Preedited year entered or left  
Control card item 23  
Subscript 1: ID equals control card  
address ID  
Subscript 2: Previous wave address

ID is not equal to  
control card address ID

U All Households

D U-YEARE2     2     5416  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Preeditied year entered or left  
 Control card item 23  
 Subscript 1: Previous wave address  
                   ID equals control card  
                   address ID  
 Subscript 2: Previous wave address  
                   ID is not equal to  
                   control card address ID

U All Households

D MOVER-ID     9     5418  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Scrambled identifier of sample  
 unit that this person belonged  
 to previous to joining this  
 current sample unit.  
 This field is only used in the  
 rare case of a person leaving one  
 sample unit and joining another  
 household which was already part  
 of the sample.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who left one sample unit and  
 joined another household which  
 was already part of the sample

D SC0064     1     5427  
 Redefined variable for the  
 1985 panel  
 Same as SC0066 in the 1984  
 panel  
 Previous identification sample  
 designation

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V             0 .Not in universe

D SC0066     2     5428  
 Redefined variable for the  
 1985 panel  
 Same as SC0064 in the 1984  
 panel  
 Previous identification sample  
 designation

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V             0 .Not in universe

D SC0068     3     5430  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Previous identification sample  
 designation

U Persons 15 years old and older



fewer than 35 hours  
in reference period

\*  
\* The next four fields (SC1234 \*  
\* through SC1237) are possible \*  
\* answers to the question: \*  
\* \*  
\* How many weeks did ... work fewer\*  
\* than 35 hours in the months of \*  
\* ..., ..., ..., and ... ? \*

D SC1234 1 5438  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Weeks last month  
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks  
worked fewer than 35 hours  
for that month.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
any weeks during the reference  
period  
V 0 .Not marked as a month  
with weeks working fewer  
than 35 hours

D SC1235 1 5439  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Weeks 2 months ago  
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks  
worked fewer than 35 hours  
for that month.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
any weeks during the reference  
period  
V 0 .Not marked as a month  
with weeks working fewer  
than 35 hours

D SC1236 1 5440  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Weeks 3 months ago  
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks  
worked fewer than 35 hours  
for that month.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
any weeks during the reference period  
V 0 .Not marked as a month  
with weeks working fewer  
than 35 hours

D SC1237 1 5441  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
Weeks 4 months ago  
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks  
worked fewer than 35 hours



D SC1660        1    5445  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           Last month

U Persons 15 years old during the  
 reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a month  
           1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662        1    5446  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           2 months ago

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 enrolled in school during the  
 reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a month  
           1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664        1    5447  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           3 months ago

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 enrolled in school during the  
 reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a month  
           1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666        1    5448  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           4 months ago

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 enrolled in school during the  
 reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a month  
           1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668        2    5449  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           At what level or grade was ...  
           enrolled?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 enrolled in school during the  
 reference period

V            00 .Not in universe  
           01 .Elementary grades 1-8  
               skip to SC1694  
           02 .High school grades 9-12  
               skip to SC1694  
           03 .College year 1  
           04 .College year 2  
           05 .College year 3  
           06 .College year 4  
           07 .College year 5  
           08 .College year 6  
           09 .Vocational school  
           10 .Technical school  
           11 .Business school

D SC1670 1 5451  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Were any of ...'s educational  
expenses during the last 4  
months paid for by the GI Bill,  
a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed  
or National Direct Student Loan,  
or any other type of scholarship  
or grant?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
enrolled in college during the  
reference period

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1694

\* \*  
\* The next 11 fields (SC1672 \*  
\* through SC1692) are possible \*  
\* answers to the question: \*  
\* \*  
\* What kind of educational \*  
\* assistance did ... receive? \*  
\* Anything else? \*  
\* \*

D SC1672 1 5452  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
GI Bill

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670  
1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1674 1 5453  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Other Veteran's Administration  
educational assistance programs  
(survivors and dependents;  
vocational rehabilitation;  
post-Vietnam veterans)

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670  
1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1676 1 5454  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

College work study

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

              1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1678       1    5455  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               PELL Grant

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

              1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1680       1    5456  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Supplemental Education  
               Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

              1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1682       1    5457  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               National Direct Student Loan (NSL)

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

              1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1684       1    5458  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Guaranteed Student Loan

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance or  
                      not in universe based on  
                      response to SC1670  
                  1 .Marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance

D SC1686        1    5459  
                  New variable for the 1985 panel  
                  JTPA Training

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance or  
                      not in universe based on  
                      response to SC1670  
                  1 .Marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance

D SC1688        1    5460  
                  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
                  Employer assistance

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance or  
                      not in universe based on  
                      response to SC1670  
                  1 .Marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance

D SC1690        1    5461  
                  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
                  Fellowship/Scholarship

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance or  
                      not in universe based on  
                      response to SC1670  
                  1 .Marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance

D SC1692        1    5462  
                  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
                  Other financial aid

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
                      educational assistance or  
                      not in universe based on  
                      response to SC1670  
                  1 .Marked as a kind of

educational assistance

D SC0914        2    5463  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    On March 31, 1985, was ... living in  
    any of the kinds of places listed on  
    this card?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
    received educational assistance  
    during the reference period

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC0918  
V            9 .Not answered  
V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0918

D SC0916        1    5465  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    Which code on this card represents  
    the kind of place ... was living in  
    on March 31, 1985?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
    received educational assistance  
    during the reference period

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Armed Forces Barracks  
V            2 .Outside the United States  
V            3 .Nonhousehold setting  
V            9 .Not answered

D SC0918        1    5466  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    Check item N3  
    Is ... the reference person or spouse  
    of the reference person (cc item 19b  
    equals 1, 2, or 3?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
    received educational assistance  
    during the reference period

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0920        2    5467  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    Was ... living in any of the kinds of  
    places listed on this card

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
    received educational assistance  
    during the reference period

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
V            2 .No  
V            9 .Not answered  
V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1000  
V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC1000

D SC0922        2    5469  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    Was ... living alone?  
U Persons 15 years old and older who  
  received educational assistance  
  during the reference period  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
V            2 .No  
V            9 .Not answered  
V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0928  
V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC0928

Y  
D SC0924        2    5471  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    How many of the people ... was living  
    with were ...'s relatives?  
U Persons 15 years old and older who  
  received educational assistance  
  during the reference period  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V           1-98 .Total number of persons  
V           -1 .DK  
V           -2 .Ref.  
V           -3 .None

D SC0926        2    5473  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    How many of these relatives are now  
    living here?  
U Persons 15 years old and older who  
  received educational assistance  
  during the reference period  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V           1-98 .Total number of persons  
V           99 .Not answered  
V           -1 .DK  
V           -2 .Ref  
V           -3 .None

D SC0928        2    5475  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
    Was ... the owner or renter of the  
    place where ... was living?  
U Persons 15 years old and older who  
  received educational assistance  
  during the reference period  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
V            2 .No  
V            9 .Not answered  
V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1000  
V           -2 .REF. - skip to SC1000

D SC0930        2    5477  
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

How is ... related to the person who  
owned or rented the residence where  
... was living?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Spouse

V           2 .Other

V           9 .Not answered

V          -1 .DK

V          -2 .Ref.

D FILLER       2   5479